



# **OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

**COUNCIL – 30 OCTOBER 2017**

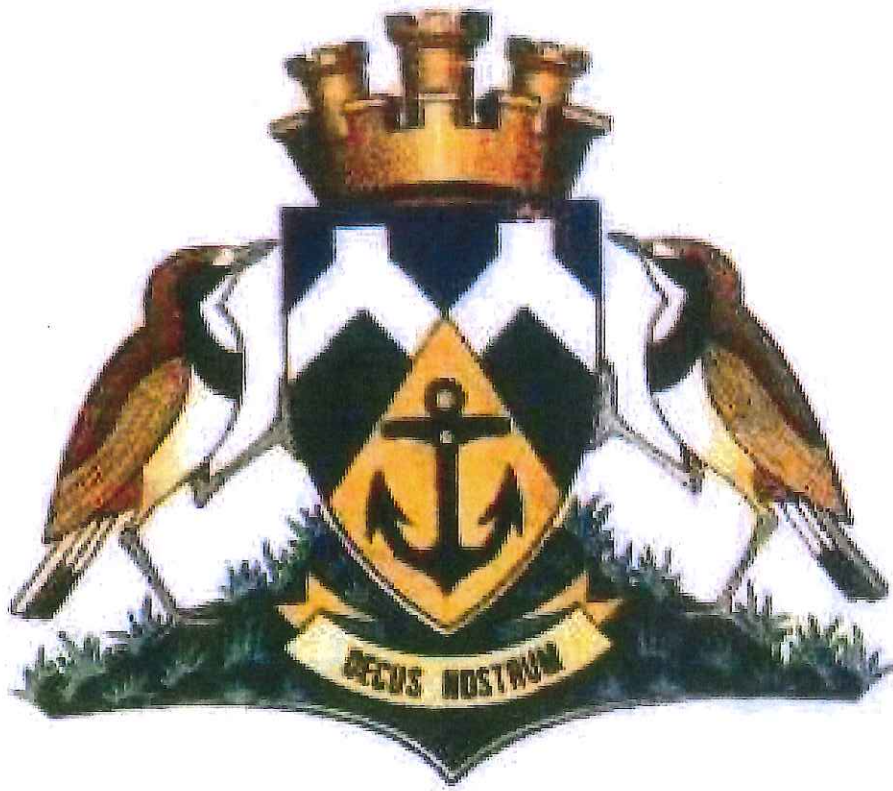
**ITEM A138**

**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (SPECIAL) 2017/2018 –  
2019/2020**

## **SEPARATE DOCUMENTS**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Document</b>	<b>Page</b>
1.	Adjustment Budget (Special) 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Adjusted Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Report	1
2.	Adjustment Budget (Special) 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Main- and Sub Tables	24
3.	Adjustment Budget (Special) 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Income & Expenditure	69
4.	Adjustment Budget (Special) 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Capital	97
5.	Adjustment Budget (Special) 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Cash	100
6.	Adjustment Budget (Special) 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Presentation Director Management Services/CFO	102

# **Overberg District Municipality**



## **Special Adjustment Budget 2017/18 – 2019/20 Adjusted Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework**

## Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....	2
Glossary .....	3
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET .....	6
Section 1 – Mayor’s Report.....	6
Section 2 – Budget-related Resolutions .....	13
Section 3 - Executive Summary.....	14
Section 4 - Adjustment budget tables.....	19
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	20
Section 5 – Measurable performance objectives and indicators.....	20
Section 6 – Budget-related policies.....	20
Section 7 – Overview of budget assumptions.....	20
Section 8 – Funding compliance .....	20
Section 9 – Overview of budget funding.....	20
Section 10 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes.....	21
Section 11 – Allocations and grants made by the Municipality .....	21
Section 12 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits.....	22
Section 13 – Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow .....	22
Section 14 – Adjustments to the quarterly service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments.....	22
Supporting Sub-table SB3 indicates the major adjustments. ....	22
Section 15 – Annual budgets and service delivery agreements – municipal entities and other external mechanisms .....	22
Section 16 – Contracts having future budgetary implications .....	22
Section 17 – Capital expenditure details .....	22
Section 18 – Municipal Manager’s quality certification .....	23

## Glossary

**Adjustment budget** – Prescribed in Section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

**Allocations** – Money received from provincial or national government or other municipalities.

**Budget** – The financial plan of the municipality.

**Budget-related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget. Examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** – Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash flow statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the municipality, it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

**Equitable share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly aimed at assisting with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates a like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the municipality.

**KPIs** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**MFMA** – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 53 of 2003. The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.



**MTREF** – Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium-term financial plan, usually three years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current year's financial position.

**Net assets** – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets have been sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions that do not meet the definition of revenue or expenses, such as increases in values of property, plant and equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources, are accounted for in net assets.

**Operating expenditure** – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the municipality such as salaries and wages.

**Rates** – Local government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic objectives** – The main priorities of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorised expenditure** – Generally, spending without or in excess of an approved budget.

**Virement** – A transfer of budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments of a budget. The structure is for reporting requirements and links the accounting performance both to the IDP and to the responsible officials. The high-level structure is included in the budget documentation shown in the table below.

VOTE NAME	VOTE HOLDER	SUB-VOTE NAME	SUB-VOTE HOLDER
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Executive	Municipal Manager
		Executive Support	Municipal Manager
		Internal Audit	Head Internal Audit
		Council Expenditure	Municipal Manager
		IDP & Communication	Head IDP & Communication
		Performance & Risk	Municipal Manager
Corporate Services	Director Corporate Services	Executive	Director Corporate Services
		Corporate Support	Director Corporate Services
		Human Resources	Head Human Resources
		Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Head Committee, Records & Councillor Support
		Information Services	Head ICT
Financial Services	Chief Finance Officer	Executive	Chief Finance Officer
		Finance Support	Chief Finance Officer
		Financial Services	Head Financial Services
		Revenue	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		Expenditure	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		SCM	Head SCM
Community Services	Director Community Services	Executive	Director Community Services
		Community Services Support	Director Community Services
		Municipal Health	Manager Municipal Health
		Comprehensive Health	Director Community Services
		Environmental Management	Manager Environmental Management
		Solid Waste	Manager Environmental Management
		Emergency Services	Manager Emergency Services
		LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP	Manager LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP
		Roads	Manager Roads

## PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

### Section 1 – Mayor's Report

I hereby present the special adjustment budget for the 2015/2016 financial year for Council's consideration.

Although our budget complies with all budget regulations and prescriptions, the budget for the year, after deducting and reconciling non-cash items, reflects a net cash inflow.

The reasons for submitting a special adjustment budget are as follows:

- Procuring redundant vehicles from City of Cape Town amounting to R 740 000 + VAT and an additional operating expenditure amounting to R 100 000 (Council Resolution A102 dated 30 June 2017 – 2017/2018);
- Utilisation of the proceeds of the VAT review (Council Resolution A100 dated 30 June 2016 – 2017/2018):
  - Emergency Services buildings, vehicles & equipment (Capital) amounting to R 5 000 000;
  - Karwyderskraal Landfill site planning & designing (Operational) R 1 000 000;
  - Resorts (Operational) R 1 000 000;
  - Municipal Building Maintenance (Operational) R 1 000 000;
  - Equipment Maintenance (Operational) R 200 000;
  - Paperless agenda & minutes (Operational) R 200 000;
  - Occupational Health and Safety (Operational) R 200 000;
- Unspent Financial Management Support Grant funding amounting to R 1 200 000 (Roll-over in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA and Section 23(5) of the Budget and Reporting Regulations) (Council Resolution A 128 dated 31 July 2017 – 2017/2018);
- Unspent Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant funding amounting to R 393 305 (Roll-over in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA and Section 23(5) of the Budget and Reporting Regulations) (Council Resolution A 128 dated 31 July 2017 – 2017/2018);
- Unspent Community Development Workers Grant funding amounting to R 30 846-33 (Roll-over in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA and Section 23(5) of the Budget and Reporting Regulations) (Council Resolution A 128 dated 31 July 2017 – 2017/2018);
- Unspent Local Government Graduate Internship Grant funding amounting to R 44 851-74 (Roll-over in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA and Section 23(5) of the Budget and Reporting Regulations) (Council Resolution A 128 dated 31 July 2017 – 2017/2018);
- Karwyderskraal Landfill Site Capital Spending (Financed by means of a loan):
  - 2018/2019 R 26 977 041;
  - 2019/2020 R 1 415 473;The following interest & redemption to recovered from participating B municipalities:
  - 2018/2019 R 1 710 682 (interest);
  - 2019/2020 R 5 804 645 (interest & redemption);
- Karwyderskraal Landfill Site Operating Expenditure:
  - 2018/2019 R 3 943 412 ;
  - 2019/2020 R 4 488 172;
- Karwyderskraal Landfill Site Income:

- 2018/2019 R 7 364 880 (61 685 tonne at R 238-79 per tonne for 6 months);
- 2019/2020 R 15 613 522 (65 386 tonne at R 238-79 per tonne);
- Karwyderskraal Landfill Site Contribution to Capital Replacement Reserve:
  - 2018/2019 R 1 710 786;
  - 2019/2020 R 5 320 714;
- Karwyderskraal Landfill Site Contribution to Rehabilitation – proceeds must be invested:
  - 2018/2019 R 329 089 (61 685 tonne at R 10-67 per tonne for 6 months);
  - 2019/2020 R 739 515 (65 386 tonne at R 11.31 per tonne);
- Increase Auditor-General fees from R 2 135 108 to R 2 706 805 (2017/2018);
- Additional Resorts Maintenance (operating) amounting to R 300 000; and
- Correction of spending (Adjustment in terms of Section 28(2)(f) of the MFMA).

The municipality's cash situation improved since the approval of the MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/20 – the following are fully cash-backed as at 30 June 2017:

- All unspent grant funding;
- All unspent road agency subsidy (transfer funding);
- All unspent proceeds of selling of immovable property; and
- All retentions and guarantees.

The positive cash flow situation does not mean that the municipality has resolved its financial problems, it is a huge relief that we will be able to fulfil our basic commitments for the 2017/2018 financial year. The municipality will however still experience serious financial challenges.

I am glad to announce that the basis of the RSC Replacement portion of the Equitable Share was increase by 11% (2017/2018) and 23% (2018/2019)

What clearly stands out is the fact that if the National Government does not continue increase the Equitable Share payable to this municipality, or implement a new source of revenue for District Municipalities, this municipality will not be able to deliver its core functions at acceptable levels.

It must however at this stage be highlighted that the municipality is not generating sufficient funds to meet its operating requirements in terms of prescribed norms & standards. **Table 1 – Revenue and Expenditure** is a clear illustration thereof.

Description	2013/2014 Audited (R 000)	2014/2015 Audited (R 000)	2015/2016 Audited (R 000)	2016/2017 Unaudited (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/2019 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2019/2020 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	159 414	175 053	193 979	210 738
Total Operating Expenditure	124 204	130 786	159 498	161 971	186 453	193 288	203 984
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 753)	(1 794)	(4 473)	(2 557)	(11 400)	690	6 773

**Table 1 – Revenue and Expenditure**

It has to be remembered that we have to make provision for post-retirement benefits and other GRAP requirements that are not cash oriented/related items. The net result of the income and expenditure therefore realises a net deficit, but the net result of the cash flow is positive. The ideal however would be to have a greater cash inflow to ensure the effective repairs and maintenance-, replacement of existing assets and cash-back provisions. Cognisance needs to be taken that this (and other) municipalities might however in future require cash-backed provisions.

This municipality is largely dependent on government grants and support. **Table 2 – Revenue source** illustrates the reliance on government funding.

Description	2013/2014 Audited (R 000)	2014/2015 Audited (R 000)	2015/2016 Audited (R 000)	2016/2017 Unaudited Budget (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/2019 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2019/2020 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Own Revenue Sources	20 448	20 843	33 484	29 551	30 585	38 828	48 902
Government Grant and Subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 487	129 863	144 468	155 151	161 836
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	159 414	175 053	193 979	210 738

**Table 2 – Revenue source**

The main adjustments proposed in this adjustment budget are:

### Operating Budget

**Table 3 – Income- and Expenditure Municipal Vote Adjustment** highlights the impact of the adjustments budget on the income- and expenditure votes:

No.	MUNICIPAL VOTE	INCOME & EXPENDITURE RESULT (ROLL-OVER ADJUSTED BUDGET) (NET) R	INCOME & EXPENDITURE RESULT (ADJUSTED BUDGET) (NET) R	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT R
1	EXECUTIVE	1 916 336	1 916 336	0
1	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	1 512 131	1 512 131	0
1	INTERNAL AUDIT	1 157 208	1 157 208	0
1	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	-1 993 043	-1 993 043	0
1	IDP & COMMUNICATION	1 713 311	1 713 311	0
1	PERFORMANCE & RISK	425 920	425 920	0
2	CORPORATE EXECUTIVE	615 388	615 388	0
2	CORPORATE SUPPORT	1 668 705	2 668 705	1 000 000
2	HUMAN RESOURCES	1 941 699	2 141 699	200 000
2	COMMITTEE SERVICES, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	3 678 530	3 964 379	285 849
2	ICT	1 726 473	1 926 473	200 000
3	FINANCE EXECUTIVE	615 388	615 388	0
3	FINANCE SUPPORT	127 336	127 336	0
3	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-51 426 300	-50 840 451	585 849
3	REVENUE	1 176 645	1 176 645	0
3	EXPENDITURE	2 101 987	2 101 987	0
3	SCM	1 837 164	1 837 164	0
4	COMMUNITY SERVICES EXECUTIVE	1 029 147	1 029 147	0
4	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	6 430	6 430	0
4	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	13 353 800	13 355 250	1 450
4	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	2 268 197	2 266 747	-1 450
4	SOLID WASTE	2 642 113	3 642 113	1 000 000
4	EMERGENCY SERVICES	20 340 754	20 340 754	0
4	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	-1 607 208	-307 208	1 300 000
4	ROADS	0	0	0
		6 828 091	11 399 789	4 571 698

Table 3 – Income- and Expenditure Adjustment

### Capital Budget

The adjustments to the capital budget are as follows (Table 4 – Capital Budget Adjustment):

Description	Original Budget 2017/2018 R 000	Adjusted Budget 2017/2018 R 000	Adjustment R 000
Own resources (Cash)	0	5 844	5 844
Own resources (Funded selling of property)	420	420	0
Grant- & other funding	800	800	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>5 844</b>

Table 4 – Capital Budget Adjustment



The revised forecasted expenditure can be summarised as per **Table 5 – Capital Forecast**:

<b>Description</b>	<b>2017/2018 R 000</b>	<b>2018/2019 R 000</b>	<b>2019/2020 R 000</b>
Own sources (Cash)	5 844	3 091	2 013
Own sources (Funded selling of property)	420	0	0
Borrowing & Grant Funding	800	26 977	1 415
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>30 068</b>	<b>3 428</b>

**Table 5 – Capital Forecast**

#### **Funding and cash flows**

In terms of the MFMA a budget must be cash-funded and may only be approved if it is cash-funded, including the use of prior years' cash surpluses. It is thus the main consideration in determining whether a budget is credible.

Although this budget results in a net cash inflow, this municipality will still need strong financial control and discipline. If no additional source of revenue can be developed, the situation will not improve, but will rather deteriorate.

The following extract from B8 budget table, indicates that there are sufficient funds available to ensure that the budget is cash-backed during the MTREF period – see **Table 6 – Cash Surplus**.

<b>Description</b>	<b>2017/18 R 000</b>	<b>2017/18 (ADJUSTED) R 000</b>	<b>2019/20 (DIFFERENCE) R 000</b>
Cash and Investment available	18 012	20 423	2 411
Unspent Conditional Grants	0	7 301	7 301
Application of cash and investment (positive working capital)	(28 487)	(31 523)	(3 036)
<b>Surplus</b>	<b>46 499</b>	<b>44 465</b>	<b>(1 854)</b>

**Table 6 – Cash Surplus**

## Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure

There was no unforeseen expenditure approved by the Mayor and incorporated into this adjustment budget since the original approved budget.

## Changes to allocations and grant adjustments

Changes to allocations and grant adjustments are reflected in the attached budget supporting documentation forms as per sub-tables SB7, SB8 and SB9.

**Table 7 – Operating Grants Adjustment** reflects the adjustments for the financial year:

### Operating grants:

Description	Budget Year 2016/17							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2017/18 Adjusted Budget	+2 2018/19 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
National Government:	62 453	-	-	-	-	-	62 453	71 633	74 054
Local Government Equitable Share	57 285	-	-	-	-	-	57 285	67 781	70 043
Finance Management	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive	1 142	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant	2 775	-	-	-	-	-	2 775	2 952	3 011
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	80 345	-	-	-	1 669	1 669	82 015	83 318	87 781
PT - PAVK	79 806	-	-	-	-	-	79 806	82 859	87 002
Sela	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Health Subsidy	143	-	-	-	-	-	143	143	143
CDW Operational Support Grant	56	-	-	-	31	31	87	56	56
Financial Management Support Grant	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-
Human Capacity Building Grant	240	-	-	-	438	438	678	350	460
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>142 799</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>144 468</b>	<b>155 151</b>	<b>161 836</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
National Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>143 599</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>145 268</b>	<b>155 151</b>	<b>161 836</b>

**Table 7 – Operating Grants Adjustment**

### Capital grants:

There is no budget figure for capital grants.

### **SDBIP**

There is no changes to the operational KPIs – the adjustment SDBIP will only effect the following:

- Changes in the Capital budget,
- Changes in the Cash flow budget; and

- Changes in the Performance budget.

### **Recommendations**

It is recommended:

- 1) That Council approves the adjustments budget; and
- 2) That Council approves the changes to the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

## **Section 2 – Budget-related Resolutions**

### **ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (SPECIAL) 2017/2018**

The resolution tabled at Council for consideration upon approval of the adjustments budget is:

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the special adjustments budget of Overberg District Municipality for the financial years 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 as set out in the schedules contained in section 4 be approved:
  - (i) Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
  - (ii) Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
  - (iii) Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
  - (iv) Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source).
- b) That the amended performance objectives as contained in the SDBIP be approved (Attached supporting documentation form (sub-table) SB 3).
- c) That it be noted that there are no changes to any budget-related policies.

### Section 3 – Executive Summary

#### Introduction

The special adjustments budget of the municipality is presented in the formats prescribed in the new Budget and Reporting Regulations.

#### Effect of the adjustment

The overall changes made to the 2017/2018 budget can be best illustrated in the **Diagram 1 – Revenue Adjustment** and **Diagram 2 – Expenditure Adjustment**.

#### Revenue:

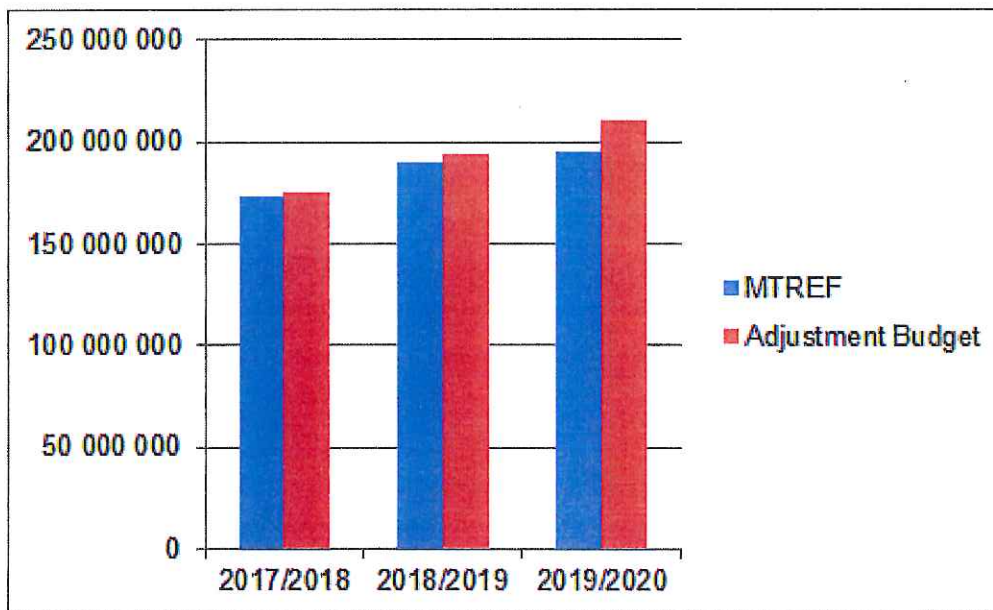


Diagram 1 – Revenue Adjustment

#### Expenditure:

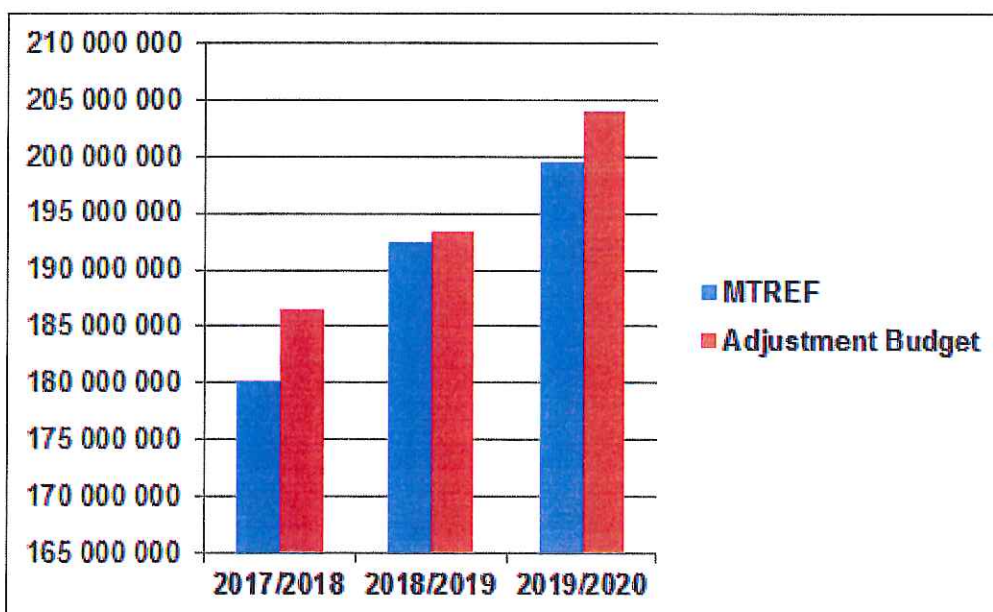


Diagram 2 – Expenditure Adjustment

The adjusted versus original operational revenue budget can be best illustrated in the graphs below (See Diagram 3 – Revenue by source Original Budget and Diagram 4 – Revenue by source Adjusted Budget).

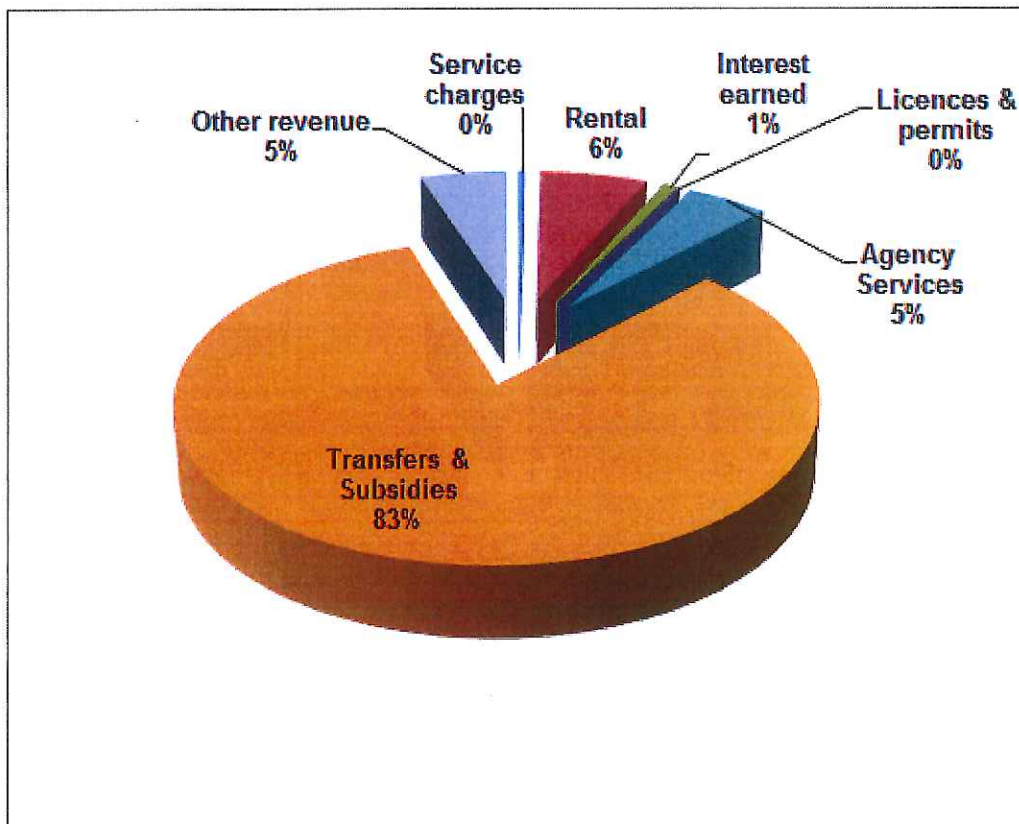


Diagram 3 – Revenue by source Original Budget

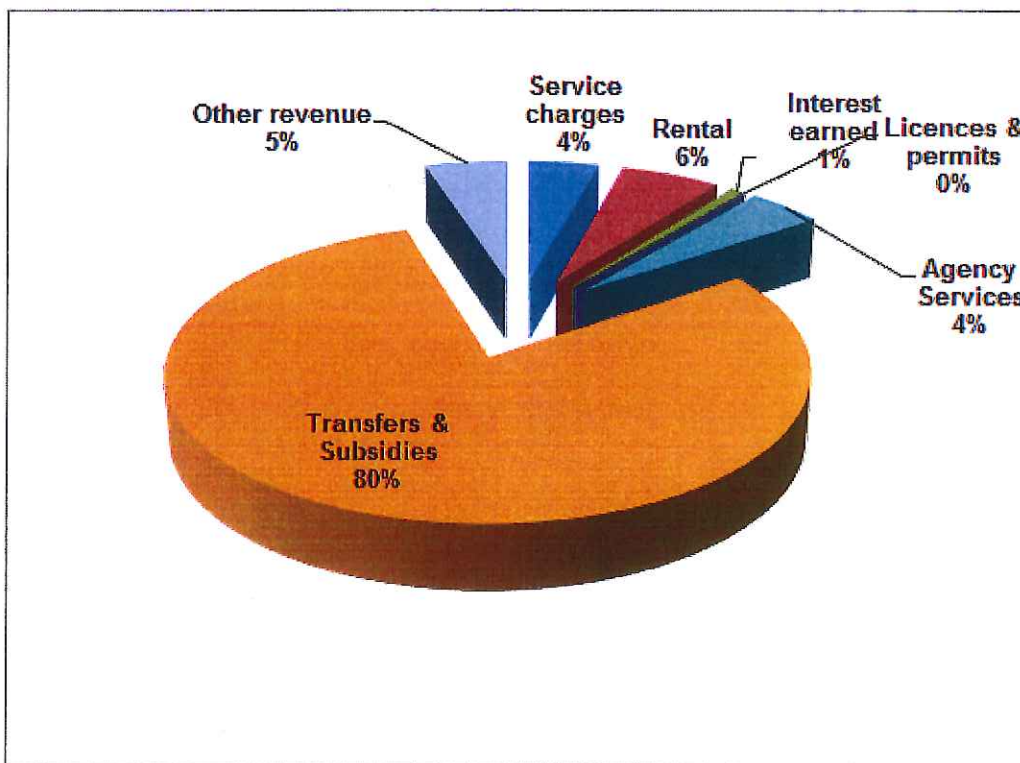


Diagram 4 – Revenue by source Adjusted Budget



The adjusted versus original operational expenditure budget can be best illustrated in the graphs below (See Diagram 5 – Expenditure by type Original Budget and Diagram 6 – Expenditure by type Adjusted Budget).

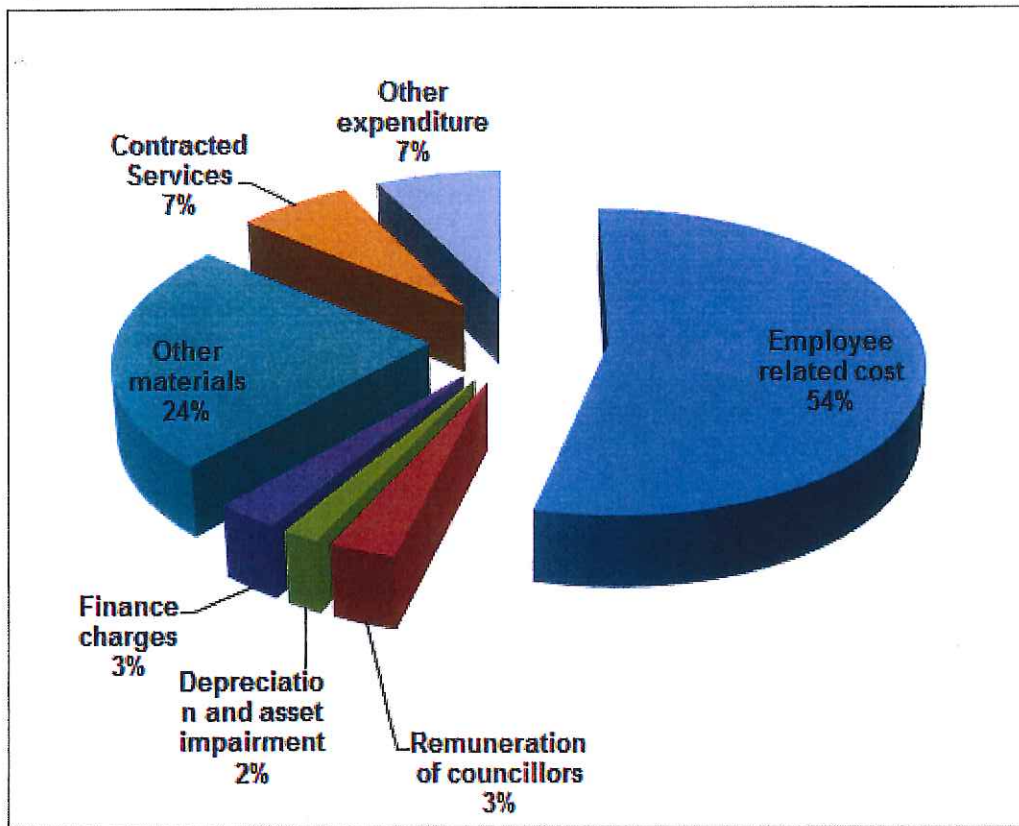


Diagram 5 – Expenditure by type Original Budget

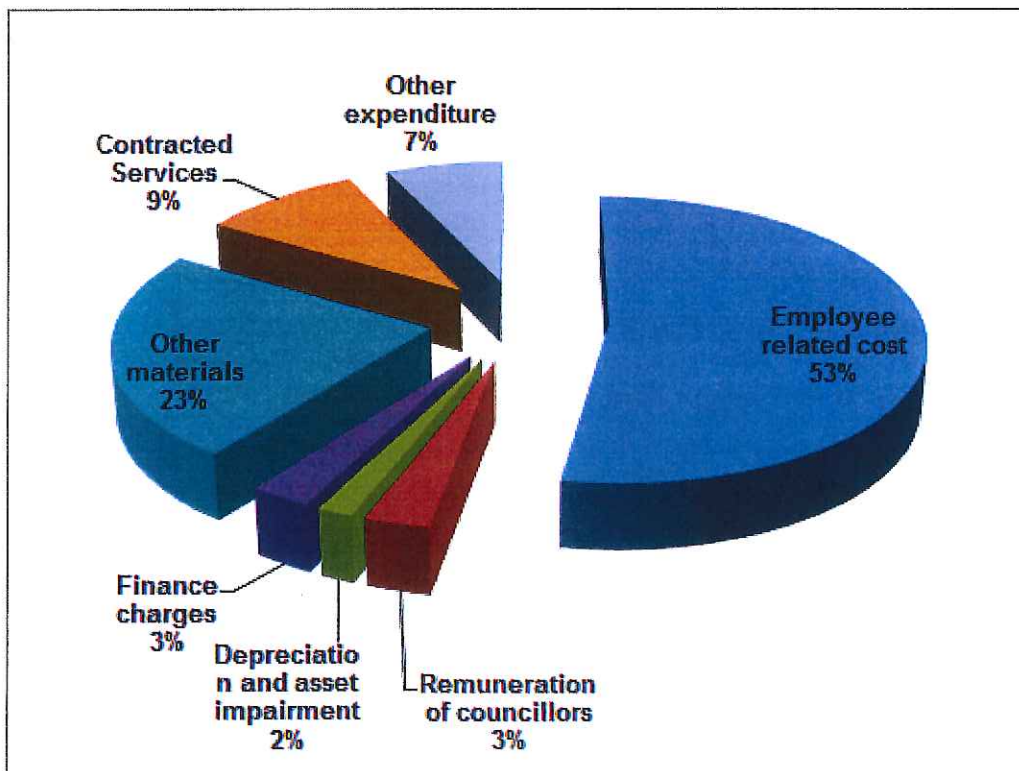


Diagram 6 – Expenditure by type Adjusted Budget

Capital Budget:

The proposed capital expenditure over the MTREF period could be summarised as follows (See Table 8 – Capital Expenditure):

<b>Objective</b>	<b>2017/2018 (ORIGINAL) R 000</b>	<b>2017/2018 R 000</b>	<b>2018/2019 R 000</b>	<b>2019/2020 R 000</b>
Governance and Admin	90	933	545	150
Community and Safety Services	1 088	6 088	2 485	1 827
Economic Services	43	43	62	36
Trading Services	-	-	26 977	1 415
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>30 069</b>	<b>3 428</b>

**Table 8 – Capital Expenditure**

The projected funding of the capital budget is as follows (See Table 9 – Capital Funding Source)

<b>Description</b>	<b>Original Budget 2017/2018 R 000</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget 2017/2018 R 000</b>	<b>Adjustment R 000</b>
Own resources (Cash)	0	5 844	5 844
Own resources (Funded selling of property)	420	420	0
Grant- & other funding	800	800	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>5 844</b>

**Table 9 – Capital Funding Source**

## BUDGET SUMMARY

A summary of the revised budget is as follows (See Table 10 – Budget Summary):

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Financial Performance</b>												
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Service charges	550	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	550	7 915	16 164	
Investment revenue	1 400	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 400	1 400	1 400	
Transfers recognised - operational	142 799	--	--	--	--	--	1 669	1 669	144 468	155 151	151 836	
Other own revenue	27 835	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	27 835	29 515	31 338	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>172 584</b>						<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>174 253</b>	<b>193 979</b>	<b>210 738</b>	
Employee costs	97 324	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	97 324	102 012	108 840	
Remuneration of councillors	5 461	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 461	5 679	5 966	
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 101	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 101	3 101	3 101	
Finance charges	5 335	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 335	5 573	5 573	
Materials and bulk purchases	43 793	--	--	--	--	--	31	31	43 823	45 364	47 739	
Transfers and grants	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other expenditure	25 199	--	--	--	--	--	6 210	6 210	31 409	31 359	32 865	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>180 212</b>						<b>6 241</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>186 452</b>	<b>193 268</b>	<b>203 964</b>	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 628)	--	--	--	--	--	(4 572)	(4 572)	(12 200)	690	6 773	
Transfers recognised - capital	800	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	800	--	--	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>						<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>						<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>	
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>												
Capital expenditure	1 221	--	--	--	--	--	5 844	5 844	7 064	30 066	3 428	
Transfers recognised - capital	800	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	800	--	--	
Public contributions & donations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	28 977	1 415	
Internally generated funds	421	--	--	--	--	--	5 844	5 844	6 264	3 061	2 012	
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>1 221</b>						<b>5 844</b>	<b>5 844</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>30 066</b>	<b>3 428</b>	
<b>Financial position</b>												
Total current assets	21 044	--	--	--	--	--	5 040	5 040	26 084	31 765	44 736	
Total non current assets	83 307	--	--	--	--	--	2 053	2 053	85 360	112 227	112 655	
Total current liabilities	13 323	--	--	--	--	--	7 647	7 647	20 971	21 596	22 258	
Total non current liabilities	93 492	--	--	--	--	--	(6 795)	(6 795)	86 696	118 030	123 891	
Community wealth/Equity	(2 464)	--	--	--	--	--	6 241	6 241	3 778	4 488	11 241	
<b>Cash flows</b>												
Net cash from (used) operating	3 110	--	--	--	--	--	(7 476)	(7 476)	(4 366)	9 666	15 787	
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 221)	--	--	--	--	--	(5 844)	(5 844)	(7 064)	(30 066)	(3 428)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(907)	--	--	--	--	--	31	31	(876)	26 034	812	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18 012	--	--	--	--	--	1 938	1 938	19 970	23 631	38 621	
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>												
Cash and investments available	18 012	--	--	--	--	--	1 938	1 938	19 970	25 651	38 621	
Application of cash and investments	(28 487)	--	--	--	--	--	4 265	4 265	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	46 499	--	--	--	--	--	(2 307)	(2 307)	44 192	49 873	62 844	
<b>Asset Management</b>												
Asset register summary (MOV)	45 352	--	--	--	--	--	2 758	2 758	48 110	75 077	75 404	
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 101	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 101	3 101	3 101	
Renewal of Existing Assets	344	--	--	--	--	--	844	844	1 188	932	169	
Repairs and Maintenance	33 837	--	--	--	--	--	3 858	3 858	87 735	92 488	97 853	
<b>Free services</b>												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Revenue cost of free services provided	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>												
Water:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sanitation/sewerage:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Energy:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Refuse:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	

Table 10 – Budget Summary

#### **Section 4 – Adjustment budget tables**

The adjustment budget tables are attached to this document as Tables B1 to B10.

Tables supporting the above (SB1 to SB20) are also attached and listed separately.

The Budget tables are:

- Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary;
- Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
- Table B3 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- Table B4 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure);
- Table B5 – Adjustments Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding;
- Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position;
- Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flows;
- Table B8 – Adjustments Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation;
- Table B9 – Adjustments Budget Asset Management; and
- Table B10 – Adjustments Budget Basic service delivery measurement (not applicable to Overberg District Municipality).

The municipality does not have any entities for which adjustments budgets must be prepared.

## **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **Section 5 – Measurable performance objectives and indicators**

Changes to measurable performance objectives and indicators are included in the supporting tables (SB3) attached. These indicators are part of the indicators contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, which again forms the basis of the performance contracts of the Municipal Manager and Senior Management.

### **Section 6 – Budget-related policies**

No changes to the budget-related policies proposed in the adjustments budget.

### **Section 7 – Overview of budget assumptions**

No changes to the budget assumptions are proposed in the adjustments budget.

### **Section 8 – Funding compliance**

The adjustments budget is not reflecting a surplus (see Tables B2, B3 and B4), but can be regarded as credible as the net cash result realises in a cash inflow (see Table B7).

### **Section 9 – Overview of budget funding**

#### **Funding the Budget**

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has 'balanced' its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

#### **A Credible Budget**

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring that the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and

- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications. Therefore the community should realistically expect to receive these promised service delivery levels and understand the associated financial implications. Major under-spending due to under-collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and unrealistic.

### **9.1 Funding of operating and capital expenditure**

As indicated in Table B8, the municipality's budget is cash-funded. It must be highlighted that additional pressure is also placed on cash and cash equivalents to finance a portion of the municipality's capital programme from internally generated funds.

### **9.2 Financial plans**

A long-term financial plan was adopted by Council on 27 June 2016. The municipality is part of the Steering Committee promoting the Costing model approach as a replacement for the RSC Replacement Grant to support the mentioned support plan (District Funding Research Initiative project).

### **9.3 Reserves**

Provisions and depreciation (Capital Replacement Fund) was not entirely cash-backed at 30 June 2017.

### **9.4 Financial sustainability of the municipality**

The financial sustainability of the municipality is under severe pressure due to deficit operational budget for 2017/2018, as well as material unfunded provisions.

These provisions include amongst other the following:

- Landfill site rehabilitation;
- Post-retirement health care benefits; and
- Staff long service awards.

It must be highlighted that the post-retirement health care benefit will not be available to staff appointed with effect 1 July 2016.

## **Section 10 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes**

### **Grant allocations**

Details of each grant to be received and spent are shown in schedules (Tables) SB7 to SB9 attached to the report.

## **Section 11 – Allocations and grants made by the Municipality**

### **Allocations made by the Municipality**

No allocations are made by the municipality.



## **Section 12 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits**

### **Salaries, Allowances and Benefits**

Details of councillor allowances and employee benefits are included in supporting Sub-table SB11 attached.

## **Section 13 – Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow**

### **Monthly cash flows by source**

Supporting Sub-tables SB12 to SB17 show the adjusted monthly performance – and cash flows.

## **Section 14 – Adjustments to the quarterly service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments**

Supporting Sub-table SB3 indicates the major adjustments.

## **Section 15 – Annual budgets and service delivery agreements – municipal entities and other external mechanisms**

### **Entities**

The municipality does not have any entities.

### **Other service delivery mechanisms**

The municipality has service delivery agreements with external parties for the delivery of the Municipality's services (very limited).

## **Section 16 – Contracts having future budgetary implications**

The municipality does not have any roll-over contracts with budget implications.

## **Section 17 – Capital expenditure details**

Capital expenditure details are listed in Supporting Sub-tables SB18 to SB19.

**Section 18 – Municipal Manager’s quality certification**

I, DAVID BERETTI, Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



\_\_\_\_\_  
Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality (DC 3)

Date ..... 17.10.2017 .....

# **OVERBERG**

## **DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (SPECIAL) 2017/2018 - 2019/2020**

**MAIN- AND SUB TABLES**

DC3 Overberg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC3 Overberg
Grade	4
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	<a href="http://www.odm.org.za">www.odm.org.za</a>
e-mail Address	<a href="mailto:cfo@odm.org.za">cfo@odm.org.za</a>

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X22
City / Town	Bredasdorp
Postal Code	7280
Street address	
Building	Overberg District Municipality
Street No. & Name	26 Long Street
City / Town	Bredasdorp
Postal Code	7280

General Contacts

Telephone number	028 425 1157
Fax number	028 425 1014

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
Name	Ald LM de Bruyn	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 413 6916	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1324	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ldbruyn@odm.org.za">ldbruyn@odm.org.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cengelbercht@odm.org.za">cengelbercht@odm.org.za</a>

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Ald AE Franken	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 050 0974	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 927 4989	Cell number	
Fax number	082 927 4989	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:afranken@odm.org.za">afranken@odm.org.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cengelbercht@odm.org.za">cengelbercht@odm.org.za</a>

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	AG Klaas	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 050 0974	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	074 623 0153	Cell number	
Fax number	086 660 7759	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:aklaas@odm.org.za">aklaas@odm.org.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cengelbercht@odm.org.za">cengelbercht@odm.org.za</a>

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	DP Beretti	Name	Vacant
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 611 2424	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1014	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mm@odm.org.za">mm@odm.org.za</a>	E-mail address	

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	Dr JCP Tesselaaar	Name	Vacant
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 573 7887	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1014	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cfo@odm.org.za">cfo@odm.org.za</a>	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name	W Stassen
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	076 477 6602
Fax number	028 425 1014
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:wstassen@odm.org.za">wstassen@odm.org.za</a>

DC3 Overberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus. 6	Total Adjus. 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	18 184
Investment revenue	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	142 799	-	-	-	-	-	1 669	1 669	144 468	155 151	161 836
Other own revenue	27 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 835	29 513	31 336
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>174 253</b>	<b>193 979</b>	<b>210 738</b>
Employee costs	97 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 324	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 461	5 679	5 906
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 335	5 573	5 573
Materials and bulk purchases	43 793	-	-	-	-	-	31	31	43 823	45 664	47 739
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 199	-	-	-	-	-	6 210	6 210	31 409	31 359	32 805
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>186 453</b>	<b>193 288</b>	<b>203 964</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
Capital expenditure	1 221	-	-	-	-	-	5 844	5 844	7 064	30 068	3 428
Transfers recognised - capital	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Internally generated funds	421	-	-	-	-	-	5 844	5 844	6 264	3 091	2 013
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 844</b>	<b>5 844</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>30 068</b>	<b>3 428</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	21 044	-	-	-	-	-	5 494	5 494	26 538	32 219	45 190
Total non current assets	83 307	-	-	-	-	-	2 053	2 053	85 360	112 327	112 655
Total current liabilities	13 323	-	-	-	-	-	7 647	7 647	20 971	21 596	22 258
Total non current liabilities	93 492	-	-	-	-	-	(6 795)	(6 795)	86 696	118 030	123 891
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>(2 464)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>3 778</b>	<b>4 468</b>	<b>11 241</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	3 110	-	-	-	-	-	(7 476)	(7 476)	(4 366)	9 666	15 787
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 221)	-	-	-	-	-	(5 844)	(5 844)	(7 064)	(30 068)	(3 428)
Net cash from (used) financing	(907)	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	(423)	26 084	612
<b>Change in cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>18 012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 412</b>	<b>2 412</b>	<b>20 423</b>	<b>26 105</b>	<b>39 075</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	18 012	-	-	-	-	-	2 412	2 412	20 423	26 105	39 075
Application of cash and investments	(28 487)	-	-	-	-	-	4 265	4 265	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>46 499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 853)</b>	<b>(1 853)</b>	<b>44 645</b>	<b>50 327</b>	<b>63 297</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	45 352	-	-	-	-	-	2 758	2 758	48 110	75 077	75 404
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 101	3 101	3 101
Renewal of Existing Assets	344	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	1 188	932	198
Repairs and Maintenance	83 837	-	-	-	-	-	3 898	3 898	87 735	92 488	97 683
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC3 Overberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	73 815	-	-	-	-	-	1 669	1 669	75 484	83 436	86 414	
Executive and council	8 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 533	8 958	9 302	
Finance and administration	65 282	-	-	-	-	-	1 669	1 669	66 951	74 578	77 112	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	18 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 973	19 522	20 905	
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	14 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 555	15 391	16 260	
Public safety	4 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 147	3 853	4 358	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	278	286	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	80 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 046	83 106	87 256	
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	79 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 946	83 006	87 156	
Environmental protection	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	
<i>Trading services</i>	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>173 384</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>175 053</b>	<b>193 979</b>	<b>210 738</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	42 732	-	-	-	-	-	3 941	3 941	46 673	43 237	45 318	
Executive and council	9 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 968	10 415	10 884	
Finance and administration	31 607	-	-	-	-	-	3 941	3 941	35 548	31 576	33 093	
Internal audit	1 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 157	1 246	1 341	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	50 262	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	51 562	55 301	58 889	
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	12 947	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	14 247	13 405	13 894	
Public safety	23 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 688	27 315	29 395	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	13 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 626	14 580	15 599	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	84 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 026	87 377	91 840	
Planning and development	1 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 713	1 637	1 969	
Road transport	79 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 946	83 006	87 156	
Environmental protection	2 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 367	2 535	2 715	
<i>Trading services</i>	3 192	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	4 192	7 373	7 918	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	3 192	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	4 192	7 373	7 918	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>186 453</b>	<b>193 288</b>	<b>203 964</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>	



DC3 Overberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description  <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	9 622	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 622	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	24	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	64 970	--	--	--	--	--	1 669	1 669	66 639	73 466	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services	98 769	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	98 769	110 542	124 324
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>173 384</b>	--	--	--	--	--	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>175 053</b>	<b>193 979</b>	<b>210 738</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	14 354	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 354	15 108	15 901
Vote 2 - Management Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	9 654	--	--	--	--	--	1 686	1 686	11 340	10 090	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance	19 402	--	--	--	--	--	2 255	2 255	21 657	18 774	19 657
Vote 5 - Community Services	136 602	--	--	--	--	--	2 300	2 300	139 102	149 318	157 852
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>180 212</b>	--	--	--	--	--	<b>6 241</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>186 453</b>	<b>193 288</b>	<b>203 964</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	--	--	--	--	--	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>

DC3 Overberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 744	11 356	11 990
Interest earned - external investments	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	135	143
Agency services	8 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 401	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies	142 799	-	-	-	-	-	1 669	1 669	144 468	155 151	161 836
Other revenue	8 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 562	9 300	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>174 253</b>	<b>193 979</b>	<b>210 738</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	97 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 324	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 461	5 679	5 906
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 335	5 573	5 573
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	43 793	-	-	-	-	-	31	31	43 823	45 564	47 739
Contracted services	12 019	-	-	-	-	-	5 438	5 438	17 457	18 071	19 405
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 180	-	-	-	-	-	772	772	13 952	13 288	13 400
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>186 453</b>	<b>193 288</b>	<b>203 964</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>
Provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(4 572)</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>

DC3 Overberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	90	72
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	163	42
Vote 4 - Finance	51	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	894	310	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 116	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	6 116	2 529	1 845
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	1 221	-	-	-	-	-	5 844	5 844	7 064	3 091	2 013
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	1 221	-	-	-	-	-	5 844	5 844	7 064	30 068	3 428
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>	90	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	933	545	150
Executive and council	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	18
Finance and administration	75	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	918	509	132
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	1 088	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	6 088	2 485	1 827
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	285	215
Public safety	800	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 800	2 000	1 600
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	200	12
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	62	36
Planning and development	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	18
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	44	18
<b>Trading services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1 221	-	-	-	-	-	5 844	5 844	7 064	30 068	3 428
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Internally generated funds	421	-	-	-	-	-	5 844	5 844	6 264	3 091	2 013
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	1 221	-	-	-	-	-	5 844	5 844	7 064	30 068	3 428



DC3 Overberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	18 012	-	-	-	-	-	2 412	2 412	20 423	26 105	39 075
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	(329)	(329)	1 111	1 111	1 111
Other debtors	842	-	-	-	-	-	3 172	3 172	4 015	4 015	4 015
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	750	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	989	989	989
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>21 044</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 494</b>	<b>5 494</b>	<b>26 538</b>	<b>32 219</b>	<b>45 190</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables	28 433	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	45 185	-	-	-	-	-	2 556	2 556	47 741	74 789	75 198
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liberal	167	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	369	288	206
Other non-current assets	9 523	-	-	-	-	-	(705)	(705)	8 818	8 818	8 818
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>83 307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 053</b>	<b>2 053</b>	<b>85 360</b>	<b>112 327</b>	<b>112 655</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>104 351</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 547</b>	<b>7 547</b>	<b>111 898</b>	<b>144 547</b>	<b>157 844</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	680	-	-	-	-	-	525	525	1 206	1 206	1 206
Consumer deposits	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12
Trade and other payables	2 637	-	-	-	-	-	6 699	6 699	9 336	9 336	9 336
Provisions	9 994	-	-	-	-	-	423	423	10 417	11 042	11 705
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>13 323</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 647</b>	<b>7 647</b>	<b>20 971</b>	<b>21 596</b>	<b>22 258</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	4 017	-	-	-	-	-	(2 079)	(2 079)	1 938	28 022	28 634
Provisions	89 475	-	-	-	-	-	(4 717)	(4 717)	84 758	90 007	95 257
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>93 492</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 795)</b>	<b>(6 795)</b>	<b>86 696</b>	<b>118 030</b>	<b>123 891</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>106 815</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>107 667</b>	<b>139 625</b>	<b>146 149</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>(2 464)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 695</b>	<b>6 695</b>	<b>4 231</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>11 695</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 464)	-	-	-	-	-	6 241	6 241	3 778	4 468	11 241
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>(2 464)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>3 778</b>	<b>4 468</b>	<b>11 241</b>

DC3 Overberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164
Other revenue	27 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 835	29 513	31 338
Government - operating	142 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 799	155 151	161 836
Government - capital	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Interest	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees	(169 950)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 476)	(7 476)	(177 427)	(183 989)	(194 628)
Finance charges	(323)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(323)	(323)	(323)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3 110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 476)</b>	<b>(7 476)</b>	<b>(4 366)</b>	<b>9 666</b>	<b>15 787</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (Increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets	(1 221)	-	-	-	-	-	(5 844)	(5 844)	(7 064)	(30 068)	(3 428)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 221)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 844)</b>	<b>(5 844)</b>	<b>(7 064)</b>	<b>(30 068)</b>	<b>(3 428)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing	(907)	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	(423)	(893)	(804)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(907)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>(423)</b>	<b>26 084</b>	<b>612</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 835)</b>	<b>(12 835)</b>	<b>(11 853)</b>	<b>5 682</b>	<b>12 970</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 029	-	-	-	-	-	15 247	15 247	32 276	20 423	26 105
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 012	-	-	-	-	-	2 412	2 412	20 423	26 105	39 075

DC3 Overberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18 012	-	-	-	-	-	2 412	2 412	20 423	26 105	39 075
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>18 012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 412</b>	<b>2 412</b>	<b>20 423</b>	<b>26 105</b>	<b>39 075</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(28 487)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 036)	(3 036)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(31 523)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term Investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and Investments:</b>	<b>(28 487)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 265</b>	<b>4 265</b>	<b>(24 222)</b>	<b>(24 222)</b>	<b>(24 222)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>46 499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 853)</b>	<b>(1 853)</b>	<b>44 645</b>	<b>50 327</b>	<b>63 297</b>

DC3 Overberg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	877	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 877	2 160	1 815
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	1 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	1 400
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-
Housing	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	50	-
Other Assets	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	138	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	-
Machinery and Equipment	845	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 845	2 015	215
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	344	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	1 188	932	198
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-
Housing	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Other Assets	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	182	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	399	132
Furniture and Office Equipment	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	221	66
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	844	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 107	1 615
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	1 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	1 400
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-
Housing	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	50	-	-
Other Assets	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	320	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	399	132	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	228	66	-
Machinery and Equipment	845	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 845	2 015	215	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	844	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 844</b>	<b>5 844</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>30 068</b>	<b>3 428</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>												
Roads Infrastructure	344	-	-	-	-	-	1 846	1 846	2 190	2 035	1 881	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	382	-	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	349	316	284	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	982	945	1 108	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	4 986	-	-	-	-	-	(2 300)	(2 300)	2 686	2 516	2 215	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	5 096	-	-	-	-	-	(226)	(226)	4 871	31 848	33 263	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	11 827	-	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	11 077	37 660	38 751	-
Community Facilities	1 791	-	-	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	3 015	3 001	4 387	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	1 791	-	-	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	3 015	3 001	4 387	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	9 373	-	-	-	-	-	1 064	1 064	10 438	10 673	10 638	-



Housing	3 962	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	3 966	3 840	3 664
Other Assets	13 335	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	1 068	14 403	14 513	14 302
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	167	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	369	288	206
Intangible Assets	167	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	369	288	206
Computer Equipment	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1 484	1 611	1 471
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 638	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	4 637	4 190	3 581
Machinery and Equipment	8 164	-	-	-	-	-	141	141	8 305	9 484	8 862
Transport Assets	3 946	-	-	-	-	-	874	874	4 819	4 331	3 843
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>45 352</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 758</b>	<b>2 758</b>	<b>48 110</b>	<b>75 077</b>	<b>75 404</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>											
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	3 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 101	3 101	3 101
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	83 837	-	-	-	-	-	3 898	3 898	87 735	92 488	97 683
Roads Infrastructure	79 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 265	82 291	86 405
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 598	1 598	1 598	4 542	5 086
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	79 265	-	-	-	-	-	1 598	1 598	80 863	86 832	91 492
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	278	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 278	287	296
Housing	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	540	540
Other Assets	818	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 818	827	836
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456	474	493
Machinery and Equipment	2 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 801	3 857	4 364
Transport Assets	496	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 796	498	499
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	<b>86 938</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 898</b>	<b>3 898</b>	<b>90 836</b>	<b>95 589</b>	<b>100 784</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capital expenditure</i>	28.2%	0.0%							16.8%	92.8%	47.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreciation</i>	11.1%	0.0%							38.3%	899.9%	52.0%
<i>Repairs and Maintenance as a % of PPE</i>	184.9%	0.0%							182.4%	123.2%	129.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	185.6%	0.0%							184.8%	160.4%	131.7%

DC3 Overberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>Household service targets</b>												
<b>Water:</b>	Not applicable											
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)									-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)									-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
toilet provisions									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									-	-		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (removed once a week)									-	-		
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)									-	-		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)									-	-		
Water									-	-		
Sanitation									-	-		
Electricity/other energy									-	-		
Refuse									-	-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total so</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
R thousands	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164
less Revenue Foregone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Other Revenue	532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	553	574
Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Services	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 089	1 089	1 089
Fire Services	3 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 292	3 794	4 297
Insurance Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees	3 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 649	3 863	4 087
Actuarial Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	8 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 562	9 300	10 048
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	69 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 402	72 228	77 073
Pension and UIF Contributions	9 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 551	10 225	10 944
Medical Aid Contributions	4 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 378	4 703	5 051
Overtime	1 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 615	1 742	1 877
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 364	5 747	6 154
Cellphone Allowance	336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	362	389
Housing Allowances	677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	677	720	765
Other benefits and allowances	2 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 691	2 897	3 116
Payments in lieu of leave	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	507	510
Long service awards	401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	419	437
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	2 463	2 525
<i>sub-total</i>	97 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 324	102 012	108 840
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	97 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 324	102 012	108 840
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	3 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 101	3 101	3 101
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset Impairment	3 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 101	3 101	3 101
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Landfill site operational & maintenance	550	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 560	4 493	5 038	
Legal Cost	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	273	
Laboratory Services	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	262	262	
Contractors - Catering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contractors - Electrical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	818	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 818	827	836	
Contractors - Maintenance of Equipment	1 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 951	2 607	3 114	
Contractors - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 346	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	2 946	1 748	1 749	
Contractors - Pest Control and Fumigation	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	
Security Services	533	-	-	-	-	-	-	533	533	533	
Outsourced Labour	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	119	119	
Burial Services	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	
Fire Services	1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 017	2 117	2 117	
Accounting and Auditing	1 451	-	-	-	-	1 638	1 638	3 089	1 321	1 441	
Air Pollution	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	
Audit Committee	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	160	160	
Human Resources	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350	
Medical Examinations	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	53	
Occupational Health and Safety	40	-	-	-	-	200	200	240	40	40	
Project Management	2 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 643	2 716	2 868	
Research and Advisory	382	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	382	382	
Valuer and Assessors	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	
Commissions and Committees	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>12 019</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 438</b>	<b>5 438</b>	<b>17 457</b>	<b>18 071</b>	<b>19 405</b>	
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total contracted services??</b>	<b>12 019</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 438</b>	<b>5 438</b>	<b>17 457</b>	<b>18 071</b>	<b>19 405</b>	
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consultant fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External Audit Fees	2 135	-	-	-	-	572	572	2 707	2 135	2 135	
General expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	213	-	-	-	-	-	-	213	213	213	
Bursaries (Employees)	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	
Licences (Radio and Television)	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	
Actuarial Losses	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	221	
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	105	105	
Equipment rental	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	420	441	
Office rental	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	277	277	
Insurance	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	548	552	555	
Workmen's Compensation Fund	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	664	674	684	
Skills Development Fund Levy	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	669	683	
Drivers Licences and Permits	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28	
Entertainment - Mayor	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	69	69	
Internet Charge	40	-	-	-	-	200	200	240	40	40	
Freight Services	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	55	
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	15	
Uniform and Protective Clothing	679	-	-	-	-	-	-	679	703	728	
Alien Vegetation Control	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	82	
Membership Fees	545	-	-	-	-	-	-	545	545	545	
Municipal services	4 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 216	4 225	4 235	
Printing and stationery	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	279	281	
Resettlement Cost	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	
Telephone and Postage	997	-	-	-	-	-	-	997	1 005	1 012	
Training and Workshops	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	282	283	
Travel and subsistence	532	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	535	538	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>13 180</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>772</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>13 952</b>	<b>13 288</b>	<b>13 400</b>	
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	35 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 738	36 902	38 748	
Other materials	41 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 822	43 584	45 768	
Contracted Services	4 116	-	-	-	-	3 850	3 850	7 966	9 675	10 737	
Other Expenditure	2 161	-	-	-	-	48	48	2 209	2 317	2 430	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>83 837</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 898</b>	<b>3 898</b>	<b>87 735</b>	<b>92 488</b>	<b>97 683</b>	



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors	1 726	-	-	-	-	-	(477)	(477)	1 249	1 249	1 249	
Less: provision for debt impairment	285	-	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	137	137	137	
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>1 440</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(329)</b>	<b>(329)</b>	<b>1 111</b>	<b>1 111</b>	<b>1 111</b>	
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year	285	-	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	137	137	137	
Contributions to the provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>285</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(148)</b>	<b>(148)</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>137</b>	
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	68 936	-	-	-	-	-	4 035	4 035	72 972	103 040	106 468	
Leases recognised as PPE	6 387	-	-	-	-	-	(1 961)	(1 961)	4 427	4 427	4 427	
<b>Less: Accumulated depreciation</b>	<b>30 139</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(481)</b>	<b>(481)</b>	<b>29 657</b>	<b>32 677</b>	<b>35 697</b>	
<b>Total property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	<b>45 185</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 556</b>	<b>2 556</b>	<b>47 741</b>	<b>74 789</b>	<b>75 198</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities	680	-	-	-	-	-	525	525	1 206	1 206	1 206	
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>680</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>525</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>1 206</b>	
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Creditors	2 228	-	-	-	-	-	(193)	(193)	2 035	2 035	2 035	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	
VAT	409	-	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	-	-	-	
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>2 637</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 699</b>	<b>6 699</b>	<b>9 336</b>	<b>9 336</b>	<b>9 336</b>	
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	371	-	-	-	-	-	(251)	(251)	121	26 904	28 216	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	3 646	-	-	-	-	-	(1 828)	(1 828)	1 818	1 118	418	
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>4 017</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 079)</b>	<b>(2 079)</b>	<b>1 938</b>	<b>28 022</b>	<b>28 634</b>	
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits	65 655	-	-	-	-	-	(3 924)	(3 924)	61 730	64 479	67 227	
List other major items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	23 820	-	-	-	-	-	(792)	(792)	23 027	25 529	28 030	
Long Service Awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>	<b>89 475</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(4 717)</b>	<b>(4 717)</b>	<b>84 758</b>	<b>90 007</b>	<b>95 257</b>	
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	4 364	-	-	-	-	-	10 813	10 813	15 177	3 778	4 468	
Appropriations to Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments	(6 828)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 572)	(4 572)	(11 400)	690	6 773	
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 464)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 241</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>3 778</b>	<b>4 468</b>	<b>11 241</b>	
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves (list)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>(2 464)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>3 778</b>	<b>4 468</b>	<b>11 241</b>	



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Executive</b>												
Facilitate Councilors/Management Strategic Session by	Number of Strategic											
Facilitate quarterly DCF Tech meetings to enhance IGR if	Number of DCF meetings	4										
Implement revised organisational structure	Revised organisational											
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipa	Number of Full-Time											
People from employment equity target groups employed i	Number of people from EE	1										
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings											
<b>Executive Support</b>												
<b>Internal Audit</b>												
Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings	Number of meetings	4										
Develop RBAP	Plan developed	1										
<b>Council Expenditure</b>												
Quarterly Portfolio meetings	Number of meetings	1										
IDP & Communication												
Review and Adoption of Communication Strategy	Communication strategy	1										
External Newsletters	Number of newsletters	2										
Internal Newsletters	Number of newsletters	4										
Communication Action plan	Communication action plan	1										
<b>Performance &amp; Risk Management</b>												
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings	4										
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of	1										
<b>Donations</b>												
<b>Management Support</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>Shared Services</b>												
Shared Services Report to DCF Tech	Number of reports	4										
Table Updated Risk register reports	Number of reports	4										
<b>Vote 2 - Management Services</b>												
<b>Record Management</b>												
<b>Human Resources</b>												
LLF meetings	No of meetings											
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained											
EE Plan	EE Plan submitted Nov											
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills											
% training budget spend	% spent											
<b>Supply Chain Management</b>												
Develop Preferential Procurement Policy	Preferential Procurement											
<b>Finance Income, Expenditure &amp; IT</b>												
<b>Performance Management</b>												
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of											
Develop draft Incentive Policy	Draft Incentive Policy											
<b>Administration</b>												
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings											
Distribute Portfolios, Council and Mayco meeting agenda	No of meeting agenda											
<b>Property Services</b>												
<b>Financial Administration</b>												
ation of Draft Costing Model Research Report	Draft Costing Model											
Debt coverage (Reg)	% ability to met											
Cost coverage (Reg)	No of days											
Service Debtors	% Outstanding											
% of capital budget spend (Reg)	% spent											
<b>IDP/LED</b>												
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed	1										
District LED/Tourism Strategy	Tabled to Council											
Draft IDP tabled	Tabled to Council	1										
Final IDP Tabled	Tabled to Council	1										
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>												
<b>Executive</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>Corporate Support</b>												
<b>Human Resources</b>												
LLF meetings	No of meetings	10										
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained	80%										
EE Plan	EE Plan submitted Nov	1										
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills	2										
% training budget spend	% spent	0.2%										
<b>Committee, Records &amp; Councilor Support</b>												
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings	4										
<b>Information Services (ICT)</b>												
Review IT policies		1										
Update ICT Hardware		1										
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>												
<b>Executive</b>												
Cost Coverage(Reg)	No of days											



Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
% of capital Budget spend (Reg)	%spent	95%									0,85	0,95	0,85
Financial Support											-	-	-
Insert measure/s description											-	-	-
Financial Services											-	-	-
Insert measure/s description											-	-	-
Revenue											-	-	-
Insert measure/s description											-	-	-
Expenditure											-	-	-
Debt Coverage (Reg)	% ability to met	0									0,3	0,3	0,3
Service Debtors (Reg)	% Outstanding										-	-	-
Supply Chain Management											-	-	-
Insert measure/s description											-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services											-	-	-
Executive											-	-	-
Community Services Support											-	-	-
Municipal Health											-	-	-
Drinking water sampels	No of samples	420									-	420	420
Food samples	No of samples	340									-	340	340
Monitoring Generators of medical waste sites	No of inspections	120									-	120	120
Sanitary final Outflow samples	No of samples	120									-	120	120
Inspect food premises	No of inspections	1200									-	1200	1200
Comprehensive Health											-	-	-
Environmental Management											-	-	-
Coastal Committees	No of reports	4									-	4	4
Solid Waste											-	-	-
Karwyderskraal Landfill Committee	No of reports	4									-	4	4
Regional Waste Forums	No of reports	4									-	4	4
Emergency Services											-	-	-
Disaster Management Plan revise	Revised plan	1									-	1	1
Revised Disaster Management Framework	Framework revised	1									-	1	1
Review Safer Community project plan	Reviewed Plan	1									-	1	1
Review Festive and Fire season readiness plan	Reviewed Plan	1									-	1	1
LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP											-	-	-
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipa	Number of Full-Time										-	-	-
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed	1									-	1	1
Roads											-	-	-
Upgrading of roads	Km by June										-	-	-
Roads regravel	Km by June	42									-	42	42
Roads Bladed	Km by June	6000									-	6000	6000
Submit Business plan to DTPW	Plan submitted	1									-	1	1
Resorts											-	-	-
Quarterly complaints report	No of reports										-	-	-
Resort Managers meetings	No of reports										-	-	-
Resorts information on website	Website updated	1									-	1	1
Resort Access Control Policy	Policy Tabled	1									-	1	1
Develop Resort Marketing Plan	Plan developed	1									-	1	1



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17			Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				3.5%	0.0%	3.1%	3.3%	3.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.7%	41.3%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				157.9%	0.0%	126.5%	149.2%	203.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				157.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.4	0.0	1.0	1.2	1.8
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				17.8%	0.0%	19.3%	17.3%	15.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					14.6%	0.0%	45.7%	35.8%	23.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				56.4%	0.0%	55.9%	52.6%	51.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				48.6%	0.0%	50.3%	47.7%	46.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4.9%	0.0%	4.8%	4.5%	4.1%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				460.6%	0.0%	460.6%	608.9%	766.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.8%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Outcome	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
<b>Demographics</b>	Not Applicable											
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>												
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month												
Insert description												
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
Dwellings provided by municipality												
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector												
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>												

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Funding measures</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b				18 012	–	20 423	26 105	39 075
Cash + Investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b				46 499	–	44 645	50 327	63 297
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)				(6 828)	–	(11 400)	690	6 773
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1333.1%	98.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt Impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.7%	41.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - Incr(decr)	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - Incr(decr)	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)				184.9%	0.0%	182.4%	123.2%	129.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)				28.2%	0.0%	16.8%	3.1%	5.8%



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17							Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	62 453	-	-	-	-	-	62 453	71 633	74 054
Local Government Equitable Share	57 286	-	-	-	-	-	57 286	67 781	70 043
Finance Management	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive	1 142	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant	2 775	-	-	-	-	-	2 775	2 852	3 011
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	80 346	-	-	-	-	-	80 346	83 518	87 781
PT - PAWK	79 806	-	-	-	-	-	79 806	82 859	87 002
Seta	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Health Subsidy	143	-	-	-	-	-	143	143	143
CPW Operational Support Grant	56	-	-	-	-	-	56	56	56
Municipal Management Support Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Capacity Building Grant	240	-	-	-	-	-	240	360	480
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	142 799	-	-	-	-	-	142 799	155 151	161 836
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]									
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]									
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	143 599	-	-	-	-	-	143 599	155 151	161 836

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17							Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	62 453	-	-	-	-	-	62 453	71 633	74 054
Local Government Equitable Share	57 286	-	-	-	-	-	57 286	67 781	70 043
Finance Management	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive	1 142	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant	2 775	-	-	-	-	-	2 775	2 852	3 011
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	80 346	-	-	-	1 669	1 669	82 015	83 518	87 781
PT - PAWK	79 806	-	-	-	-	-	79 806	82 859	87 002
Seta	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Health Subsidy	143	-	-	-	-	-	143	143	143
CDW Operational Support Grant	56	-	-	-	31	31	87	56	56
Financial Management Support Grant	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-
Human Capacity Building Grant	240	-	-	-	438	438	678	360	480
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>142 799</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>144 468</b>	<b>155 151</b>	<b>161 836</b>
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>143 599</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>145 268</b>	<b>155 151</b>	<b>161 836</b>



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	62 453	-	-	-	-	-	62 453	71 633	74 054
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	62 453	-	-	-	-	-	62 453	71 633	74 054
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	8 970	8 970	8 970	7 301	7 301
Current year receipts	80 346	-	-	-	-	-	80 346	83 518	87 781
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	80 346	-	-	-	1 669	1 669	82 015	83 518	87 781
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>142 799</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>144 468</b>	<b>155 151</b>	<b>161 836</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>7 301</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>143 599</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>145 268</b>	<b>155 151</b>	<b>161 836</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>7 301</b>

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands											
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>	Not Applicable										
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>											
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>											
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>											
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
[insert description]								-	-		
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2016/17										% change
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 575	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	-	
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>5 461</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 461</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	
% Increase		(0)									
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 347	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	0.0%	
Housing Allowances	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	
Other benefits and allowances	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>3 828</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 828</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	
% Increase		(0)									
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	66 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 055	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions	9 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 545	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions	4 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 378	0.0%	
Overtime	1 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 615	0.0%	
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 938	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	0.0%	
Housing Allowances	673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673	-	
Other benefits and allowances	2 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 665	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	0.0%	
Long service awards	401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	0.0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	0.0%	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>93 496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93 496</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	
% Increase											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>102 784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102 784</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Board Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
% Increase											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
% Increase											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
% Increase											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>102 784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102 784</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	
% Increase											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>97 324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>97 324</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	79	39	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	6 412	9 622	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	23 973	2 291	992	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	37 961	66 639	73 466	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services	6 725	11 430	957	598	598	598	598	598	598	598	598	74 869	98 769	110 542	124 324
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>30 698</b>	<b>13 800</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>119 265</b>	<b>175 053</b>	<b>193 979</b>	<b>210 738</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	951	939	999	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	7 785	14 354	15 106	15 901
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	450	934	460	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	6 420	11 340	10 090	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance	725	966	1 329	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	12 382	21 657	18 774	19 657
Vote 5 - Community Services	6 482	8 619	9 138	4 577	4 577	4 577	4 577	4 577	4 577	4 577	4 577	78 251	139 102	149 318	157 852
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>8 607</b>	<b>11 458</b>	<b>11 925</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>104 839</b>	<b>186 453</b>	<b>193 288</b>	<b>203 964</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	<b>22 091</b>	<b>2 342</b>	<b>(9 936)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>															
Executive and council	23 973	2 370	231	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	44 386	75 484	83 436	86 414
Finance and administration	-	-	-	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	5 754	8 533	8 858	9 302
Internal audit	23 973	2 370	231	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	38 632	66 951	74 578	77 112
<i>Community and public safety</i>															
Community and social services	1 122	1 307	1 732	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	10 254	18 973	19 522	20 905
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	1 114	1 185	911	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	7 919	14 555	15 391	16 260
Housing	2	7	805	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	2 222	4 147	3 853	4 358
Health	6	114	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	113	271	278	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>															
Planning and development	5 596	10 123	6	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	64 256	80 045	83 106	87 256
Road transport	5 596	10 117	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	64 193	79 946	83 006	87 156
Environmental protection	(9)	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	63	100	100	100
<i>Trading services</i>															
Energy sources	8	-	-	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	359	550	7 915	16 164
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	8	-	-	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	359	550	7 915	16 164
<i>Other</i>															
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>30 698</b>	<b>13 800</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>119 255</b>	<b>175 053</b>	<b>183 979</b>	<b>210 738</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>															
Executive and council	2 051	2 756	2 713	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	26 255	46 673	43 237	45 318
Finance and administration	709	758	755	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	4 984	9 988	10 415	10 884
Internal audit	1 257	1 909	1 870	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	20 684	35 548	31 576	33 093
<i>Community and public safety</i>															
Community and social services	85	89	88	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	617	1 157	1 246	1 341
Sport and recreation	2 758	3 841	3 368	1 633	1 633	1 633	1 633	1 633	1 633	1 633	1 633	28 529	51 562	55 301	58 889
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	469	1 386	840	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	7 522	14 247	13 405	13 894
Health	1 431	1 527	1 548	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	13 406	23 688	27 315	29 395
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>															
Planning and development	857	927	980	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	7 600	13 626	14 580	15 599
Road transport	3 792	4 837	5 835	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	47 264	84 026	87 377	91 940
Environmental protection	74	84	75	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	1 013	1 713	1 837	1 969
<i>Trading services</i>															
Energy sources	3 688	4 632	5 625	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	44 910	79 946	83 006	87 156
Water management	130	142	135	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	1 342	2 367	2 535	2 715
Waste water management	6	4	10	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	2 782	4 192	7 373	7 918
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>8 607</b>	<b>11 458</b>	<b>11 925</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>104 839</b>	<b>186 453</b>	<b>193 288</b>	<b>203 964</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) 1.</b>	<b>22 091</b>	<b>2 342</b>	<b>(9 936)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	367	550	7 915	16 164	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	783	5	3	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	7 306	10 744	11 356	11 990	
Interest earned - external investments	94	145	132	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	686	1 400	1 400	1 400	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	90	816	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(917)	0	0	0	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	6	103	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	128	135	143	
Agency services	-	-	-	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	5 632	8 401	8 722	9 158	
Transfers and subsidies	29 455	12 254	74	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	101 619	144 468	155 151	161 836	
Other revenue	270	475	957	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	4 570	8 562	9 300	10 048	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>30 698</b>	<b>13 798</b>	<b>1 188</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>119 267</b>	<b>174 253</b>	<b>193 979</b>	<b>210 738</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	6 614	6 561	7 145	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	53 001	97 324	102 012	108 840	
Remuneration of councillors	458	475	483	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 697	5 461	5 679	5 906	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	17	20	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	2 039	3 101	3 101	3 101	
Finance charges	13	-	-	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	3 548	5 335	5 573	5 573	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 050	2 259	2 714	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	25 185	43 823	45 564	47 739	
Contracted services	119	1 054	1 152	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	10 315	17 457	18 071	19 405	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	353	1 091	410	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	8 056	13 952	13 288	13 400	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>8 607</b>	<b>11 457</b>	<b>11 924</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>6 203</b>	<b>104 841</b>	<b>186 453</b>	<b>193 288</b>	<b>203 964</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>22 091</b>	<b>2 342</b>	<b>(10 736)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>(12 200)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>22 091</b>	<b>2 342</b>	<b>(9 936)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>(5 040)</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>(11 400)</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>6 773</b>	



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly c

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse	8	-	-	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	176	550	7 915	16 164	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	776	5	3	714	714	1 428	1 428	714	714	714	2 106	10 744	11 356	11 990	-
Interest earned - external investments	94	145	132	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	96	1 400	1 400	1 400	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	80	816	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(917)	0	0	0	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	6	103	12	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	(78)	128	135	143	-
Agency services	-	-	-	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	2 863	8 401	8 722	9 158	-
Transfer receipts - operational	30 705	12 254	74	13 173	20	33 338	20	33 173	20	33 173	12 667	142 799	155 151	161 836	-
Other revenue	230	141	957	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	1 525	8 562	9 300	10 048	-
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>31 908</b>	<b>13 464</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>36 365</b>	<b>3 027</b>	<b>35 465</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>10 322</b>	<b>18 438</b>	<b>172 564</b>	<b>193 979</b>	<b>210 738</b>	-
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers receipts - capital	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	-
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>31 914</b>	<b>13 472</b>	<b>1 991</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>36 365</b>	<b>3 027</b>	<b>35 465</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>10 322</b>	<b>18 422</b>	<b>173 384</b>	<b>220 956</b>	<b>212 153</b>	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	6 614	6 562	6 006	7 343	14 685	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	11 467	96 734	101 387	108 178	-
Remuneration of councillors	468	475	483	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	405	5 461	5 679	5 906	-
Finance charges	13	-	-	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	95	323	323	323	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	956	2 435	2 572	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	8 647	43 823	45 564	47 739	-
Contracted services	119	1 054	1 152	886	886	1 257	1 225	1 225	918	886	6 961	17 457	18 071	19 405	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	957	1 151	889	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	2 162	13 952	13 288	13 400	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>9 117</b>	<b>11 877</b>	<b>11 103</b>	<b>13 462</b>	<b>20 804</b>	<b>13 833</b>	<b>13 801</b>	<b>13 801</b>	<b>13 494</b>	<b>13 462</b>	<b>29 737</b>	<b>177 750</b>	<b>184 313</b>	<b>194 951</b>	-
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	-	4	87	28	28	81	884	1 093	2 267	2 592	-	7 064	30 068	3 428	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	454	-	-	-	-	423	876	893	804	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>9 117</b>	<b>11 682</b>	<b>11 190</b>	<b>13 489</b>	<b>20 832</b>	<b>14 366</b>	<b>14 684</b>	<b>14 894</b>	<b>15 761</b>	<b>16 054</b>	<b>30 160</b>	<b>185 890</b>	<b>215 274</b>	<b>189 183</b>	-
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>22 798</b>	<b>1 791</b>	<b>(9 199)</b>	<b>1 976</b>	<b>(18 519)</b>	<b>21 998</b>	<b>(11 657)</b>	<b>20 572</b>	<b>(13 448)</b>	<b>(5 732)</b>	<b>(11 148)</b>	<b>(12 307)</b>	<b>5 662</b>	<b>12 970</b>	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	32 276	55 074	56 864	47 665	49 641	31 123	53 120	41 464	62 036	48 588	31 708	32 276	19 970	25 661	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	55 074	56 864	47 665	49 641	31 123	53 120	41 464	62 036	48 588	42 856	19 970	19 970	25 661	38 621	-

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 415
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	10	-	-	15	-	5	-	-	-	30	90	72	
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	2	-	10	-	5	-	2	5	-	-	-	24	163	42	
Vote 4 - Finance	-	2	4	2	8	15	854	11	11	-	-	-	894	310	54	
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	6	20	61	15	2 250	2 592	-	-	-	6 116	2 529	1 845	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	4	87	28	28	81	884	2 267	2 592	2 592	-	-	7 064	3 091	2 013	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	-	4	87	28	28	81	884	2 267	2 592	2 592	-	-	7 064	30 068	3 428	



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>																
Executive and council	-	4	4	22	8	20	854	5	17	-	-	-	933	545	150	
Finance and administration	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	15	18	18	
Internal audit	-	4	4	12	8	20	854	5	12	-	-	-	918	509	132	
<b>Community and public safety</b>																
Community and social services	-	-	-	6	20	61	-	1 075	2 250	2 592	-	-	6 088	2 485	1 827	
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety	-	-	74	6	20	60	-	45	-	-	-	-	205	285	215	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 250	2 550	-	-	5 800	2 000	1 600	
Health	-	-	10	-	-	1	-	30	-	42	-	-	83	200	12	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	13	-	-	-	-	43	62	36	
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	18	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	13	-	-	-	-	28	44	18	
<b>Trading services</b>																
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	
<b>Other</b>																
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	-	4	87	28	28	81	884	1 093	2 267	2 592	-	-	7 064	30 068	3 428	



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informallon and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	1 400
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	1 400
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	1 400
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	138	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	50	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	50	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	845	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 845	2 015	215	-
Machinery and Equipment	845	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 845	2 015	215	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	877	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 877	2 160	1 815	-



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	130	--
Roads Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Structures	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	130	--
Pump Station	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refiltration	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	130	--
Waste Water Treatment Works	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Community Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Ablution Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	182	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Severities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	399	132	-
Computer Equipment	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	399	132	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	221	66	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	221	66	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	844	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	844	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	344	-	-	-	-	844	844	1 168	932	198	-



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mult-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands											
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	79 265	-	-	-	-	-	1 598	1 598	80 863	86 832	91 492
Roads Infrastructure	79 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 265	82 291	86 405
Roads	79 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 265	82 291	86 405
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 598	1 598	1 598	4 542	5 086
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 598	1 598	1 598	4 542	5 086
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	818	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 818	827	836
Operational Buildings	278	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 278	287	296
Municipal Offices	278	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 278	287	296
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	540	540
Staff Housing	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	540	540
Social Housing	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	540	540
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456	474	493
Furniture and Office Equipment	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456	474	493
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 801	3 857	4 364
Machinery and Equipment	2 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 801	3 857	4 364
<b>Transport Assets</b>	496	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 796	498	499
Transport Assets	496	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 796	498	499
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	83 837	-	-	-	-	-	3 898	3 898	87 735	92 488	97 683



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mult-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>	524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	524	524
Roads Infrastructure	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	154	154
Roads	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	154	154
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	37	37
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Community Facilities	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	13
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aliports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	211	211
Operational Buildings	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Municipal Offices	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	34
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	175
Staff Housing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Social Housing	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	175
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81
Service Licences and Rights	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	272	272
Computer Equipment	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	272	272
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	675	675
Furniture and Office Equipment	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	675	675
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	836	836
Machinery and Equipment	836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	836	836
<b>Transport Assets</b>	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	488	488
Transport Assets	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	488	488
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	<b>3 101</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>



DC3 Overberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>											28 977	1 415
Roads Infrastructure												
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure												
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure												
Pump Station												
Reticalation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure											26 977	1 415
Landfill Sites											26 977	1 415
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure												
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
<b>Community Assets</b>												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415







DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>	Not applicable										
Entity 1 total revenue								-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue								-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>											
Entity 1 total operating expenditure								-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure								-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>											
Entity 1 total capital expenditure								-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure								-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# **OVERBERG**

## **DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (SPECIAL) 2017/2018 - 2019/2020**

**INCOME & EXPENDITURE**

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	1 389 353	1 482 440	1 560 281
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Accumulated Housing Benefits	1 280	1 366	1 456
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	197 234	210 449	224 338
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 402	6 825
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	99	106	113
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 785	1 905	2 030
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bursaries (Employees)	50 000	50 000	50 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	50 000	50 000	50 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	40 000	40 000	40 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	26 670	26 670	26 670
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	32 750	32 750	32 750
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	5 300	5 300	5 300
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 600	6 600	6 600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 000	2 000	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	11 944	11 944	11 944
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	90 000	90 000	90 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	942	942	942
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	2 548	2 548	2 548
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 881	1 881	1 881
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>1 916 336</b>	<b>2 023 251</b>	<b>2 135 627</b>

<b>MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT</b>						
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	330	330	330
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	3 500	3 500	3 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 300	2 300	1 116
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 069	1 069	1 069
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	7 315	7 315	7 315
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	1 249	1 249	1 249
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	10	10	10
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	300	300	300
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 016 196	1 099 459	1 188 515

ITEM DESCRIPTION

IDP MAIN GOAL

SUB VOTE

VOTE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	145 000	156 890	169 598
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	87 657	73 205	79 134
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	297	321	347
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	19 486	21 084	22 792
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	85 525	92 538	100 084
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	146 138	158 121	170 929
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 819	6 296	6 806
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>1 512 131</b>	<b>1 633 988</b>	<b>1 763 045</b>

<b>INTERNAL AUDIT</b>						
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	711 836	770 207	832 593
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	3 000	3 246	3 509
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	98 000	107 118	115 795
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	17 085	18 486	19 983
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Contributions_Medical	61 150	66 164	71 524
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	198	214	232
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Contributions_Pension	128 131	138 638	149 867
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	3 879	4 197	4 537
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	972	972	972
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	12 000	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	9 810	9 810	9 810
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	1 500	1 500	1 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	10 260	10 260	10 260
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	14 600	14 600	14 600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	3 000	3 000	3 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	3 500	3 500	3 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	1 121	1 121	1 121
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	4 221	4 221	4 221
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	2 625	2 625	2 625
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	59 320	64 184	69 383





VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2017/2018	MTRF (R)	2018/2019	MTRF (R)	2019/2020	MTRF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 400	1 400	1 400						1 400	1 400
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	12 000	12 000	12 000						12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	10 790	10 790	10 790						10 790	10 790
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	10 170	10 170	10 170						10 170	10 170
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	20 000	20 000	20 000						20 000	20 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Domestic Accommodation	33 180	33 180	33 180						33 180	33 180
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	14 220	14 220	14 220						14 220	14 220
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	600	600	600						600	600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	70 000	70 000	70 000						70 000	70 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 138	3 138	3 138						3 138	3 138
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 877	1 877	1 877						1 877	1 877
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	952 207	1 030 288	1 030 288						1 113 741	1 113 741
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	8 904	9 634	9 634						10 414	10 414
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	190 000	205 580	205 580						222 232	222 232
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	75 560	81 756	81 756						88 378	88 378
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	297	321	321						347	347
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	21 762	23 546	23 546						25 454	25 454
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	91 112	98 583	98 583						106 568	106 568
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	163 209	176 592	176 592						190 896	190 896
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 382	5 823	5 823						6 295	6 295
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>1 713 311</b>	<b>1 837 003</b>	<b>1 837 003</b>						<b>1 989 205</b>	<b>1 989 205</b>
<b>PERFORMANCE &amp; RISK MANAGEMENT</b>													
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 000	1 000	1 000						1 000	1 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	12 000	12 000	12 000						12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	5 190	5 190	5 190						5 190	5 190
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	3 460	3 460	3 460						3 460	3 460
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	5 000	5 000	5 000						5 000	5 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic Accommodation	8 000	8 000	8 000						8 000	8 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 980	1 980	1 980						1 980	1 980
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	16 751	16 751	16 751						16 751	16 751
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	12 000	12 000	12 000						12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	5 500	5 500	5 500						5 500	5 500

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2017/2018	MTREF (R)	2018/2019	MTREF (R)	2019/2020	MTREF (R)
								543		543		543	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums				120		120		120	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases				48 500		48 500		48 500	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies				48 500		48 500		48 500	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies				5 000		5 000		5 000	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books				8 890		8 890		8 890	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex				30 492		30 492		30 492	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation				110 000		110 000		110 000	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance				22 732		22 732		22 732	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National				43 560		43 560		43 560	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Administrative Handling Fees				-1 089 442		-1 089 442		-1 089 442	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages				743 962		804 967		870 169	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone				6 000		6 504		7 044	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits				2 323		2 513		2 717	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel on Motor Vehicle				107 240		116 034		125 432	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus				61 997		67 081		72 514	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council				198		214		232	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance				17 856		19 320		20 885	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical				48 775		52 775		57 049	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension				133 914		144 895		156 631	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGE	Good governance and	Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance				3 879		4 197		4 537	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>								<b>425 920</b>		<b>518 276</b>		<b>616 987</b>	
<b>CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE</b>													
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Telex	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex				2 700		2 700		2 700	
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance				3 400		3 400		3 400	
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Allowance	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance				1 000		1 000		1 000	
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Senior Management_Designation_Salaries	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries				525 831		561 062		598 092	
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Senior Management_Designation_Salaries	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries				3 000		3 201		3 412	
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Senior Management_Designation_Salaries	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries				1 364		1 455		1 551	



ITEM DESCRIPTION

IDP MAIN GOAL

SUB VOTE

VOTE

CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Air Travel or Motor Vehicle	64 464	68 783	73 323
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	50	53	57
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	12 620	13 466	14 354
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	959	1 023	1 091
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>615 388</b>	<b>656 143</b>	<b>696 980</b>
<b>CORPORATE SUPPORT</b>						
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	8 000	8 000	8 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	7 670	7 670	7 670
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Municipal Services	264 350	264 350	264 350
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	3 970	3 970	3 970
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	130	130	130
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	4 085	4 085	4 085
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	1 616	1 616	1 616
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	6 500	6 500	6 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Depreciation and Amortisation_Community Assets	337	337	337
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	40 385	40 385	40 385
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 283	1 283	1 283
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	4 620	4 620	4 620
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	10	10	10
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1 108 250	1 08 250	1 08 250
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest	24 630	24 630	24 630
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Borrowings_Annuity Loans			
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Non-market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-23 530	-23 530	-23 530
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franchising Machines	500	500	500
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	34 583	34 583	34 583
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Contracted Services_Consultants and Professionals	5 000	5 000	5 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Business and Advisory_Valuer and Assessors			
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	753 956	848 240	916 948
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Operational Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	5 400	5 843	6 316
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	17 304	18 723	20 239
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	65 330	70 687	76 413
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Service Related Benefits_Bonus	644	697	753
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council			

VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	SUB VOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	18 815	20 358	22 007
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	135 015	148 066	157 919
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	141 112	152 683	165 051
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	8 740	9 457	10 223
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>2 668 705</b>	<b>1 765 163</b>	<b>1 868 257</b>
<b>HUMAN RESOURCES</b>						
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	970 940	1 050 557	1 135 652
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	8 904	9 634	10 414
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 492	7 018
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	23 303	25 214	27 256
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	87 892	95 099	102 802
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	297	321	347
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	174 770	189 101	204 418
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	5 819	6 296	6 806
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	13 232	13 232	13 232
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	3 000	3 000	3 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	5 176	5 176	5 176
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	2 400	2 400	2 400
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	12 490	12 490	12 490
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	8 320	8 320	8 320
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	16 000	16 000	16 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	4 000	4 000	4 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	3 000	3 000	3 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	800	800	800
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	14 200	14 200	14 200
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	14 000	14 000	14 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	240 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	1 357	1 357	1 357
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	27 444	27 444	27 444
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	67 433	67 433	67 433
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	350 000	350 000	350 000

ITEM DESCRIPTION

IDP MAIN GOAL

SUB VOTE

CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	10	10	10
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	80 912	87 547	94 638
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>			<b>2 141 699</b>	<b>2 053 124</b>	<b>2 172 215</b>

COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT

CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	1 121	1 121	1 121
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	2 000	2 000	2 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	62	62	62
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	2 900	2 900	2 900
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	25 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	25 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	25 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	25 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	14 000	14 000	14 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	9 280	9 280	9 280
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	7 230	7 230	7 230
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	15 000	15 000	15 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	5 500	5 500	5 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	1 500	1 500	1 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	748	748	748
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	1 465	1 465	1 465
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	114 964	114 964	114 964
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	18 296	18 296	18 296
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	238 669	238 669	238 669
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	1 878	1 878	1 878
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	6 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	6 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	80 000	80 000	80 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	50 000	50 000	50 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	11 850	11 850	11 850
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	8 110	8 110	8 110
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	1 067 554	1 067 554	1 067 554
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	90 000	90 000	90 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	90 200	90 200	90 200
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	6 090	6 090	6 090
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	2 610	2 610	2 610



NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREE (R)	2018/2019 MTREE (R)	2019/2020 MTREE (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidents/	300	300	300
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Cost	30 000	30 000	30 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated			
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and	5 510	5 510	5 510
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Other Credit/Debit Cards	2 000	2 000	2 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	200 000	200 000	200 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional	3 500	3 500	3 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	40 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional	21 662	21 662	21 662
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	30 000	30 000	30 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking	20 000	20 000	20 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Machines	6 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	3 800	3 800	3 800
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	3 600	3 600	3 600
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified			
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Assets	20 000	20 000	20 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Business and	6 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Advisory_Commissions and Committees	3 800	3 800	3 800
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport	3 600	3 600	3 600
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	without Operator_Own Transport			
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	68 000	68 000	68 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	955 218	1 033 546	1 117 263
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and	6 000	6 492	7 018
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	77 824	84 206	91 026
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and	396	428	463
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Allowances-Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	22 414	24 252	26 216
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and	53 544	57 935	62 627
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Allowances-Allowances_Service Related Benefits Bonus	168 100	181 884	196 617
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	7 635	8 261	8 930
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Contributions_Bargaining Council	3 954 379	3 784 403	3 897 560
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Contributions_Group Life Insurance			
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	300	300	300
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Contributions_Medical	1 000	1 000	1 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Contributions_Pension	240 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	13 580	13 580	13 580
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 000	11 000	11 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Telex	2 730	2 730	2 730
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and	1 170	1 170	1 170
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation			
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily			
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUN	Good governance and Community Participation	Allowance			
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>3 954 379</b>	<b>3 784 403</b>	<b>3 897 560</b>
<b>INFORMATION SERVICES</b>						
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	300	300	300
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 000	1 000	1 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_External Computer Service_Internet Charge	240 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 580	13 580	13 580
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 000	11 000	11 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Telex	2 730	2 730	2 730
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily	1 170	1 170	1 170
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Allowance			

VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2017/2018	MITREF (R)	2018/2019	MITREF (R)	2019/2020	MITREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated			12 000		12 000		12 000	
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Contractors_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment			635 000		635 000		635 000	
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages			598 953		649 149		701 730	
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone			5 000		5 410		5 848	
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle			153 334		165 907		179 346	
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus			47 515		51 411		55 576	
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social			231		250		270	
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social			14 399		15 580		16 842	
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social			57 035		61 712		66 711	
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social			107 992		116 847		126 312	
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social			4 234		4 581		4 952	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>						<b>1 926 473</b>		<b>1 807 623</b>		<b>1 894 366</b>	
<b>FINANCE: EXECUTIVE</b>											
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary			525 831		561 062		596 092	
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation			3 400		3 400		3 400	
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance			1 000		1 000		1 000	
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone			3 000		3 201		3 412	
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits			1 364		1 455		1 551	
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle			64 464		68 783		73 323	
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council			50		53		57	
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance			12 620		13 466		14 364	
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance			969		1 023		1 091	
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex			2 700		2 700		2 700	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>						<b>615 388</b>		<b>656 143</b>		<b>698 980</b>	
<b>FINANCIAL SUPPORT</b>											
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies			170		170		170	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy			1 755		1 755		1 755	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books			130		130		130	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex			1 116		1 116		1 116	

VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2017/2018	MTREF (R)	2018/2019	MTREF (R)	2019/2020	MTREF (R)
SUB VOTE											
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	87 886	95 103	102 807					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	1 200	1 298	1 404					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits Bonus	7 325	7 926	8 568					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	50	54	58					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	2 110	2 283	2 468					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	8 796	9 517	10 288					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	15 822	17 119	18 506					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	966	1 045	1 130					
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>127 336</b>	<b>137 518</b>	<b>148 400</b>					
<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>											
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 245 326	1 347 445	1 456 568					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 142 000	0	0					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	15 504	16 775	18 134					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 492	7 018					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	27 113	29 836	31 713					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	100 677	108 933	117 756					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	396	428	463					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	203 342	220 016	237 837					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	7 061	7 840	8 259					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	10 000	10 000	10 000					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	10 000	10 000	10 000					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Bank Accounts	60 000	60 000	60 000					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	8 000	8 000	8 000					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	20 000	20 000	20 000					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	86 846	56 000	56 000					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	600 000	600 000	600 000					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	7 720	7 720	7 720					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	4 400	4 400	4 400					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	2 400	2 400	2 400					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	100 000	100 000	100 000					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 940	6 940	6 940					

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_External Audit Fees	1 353 403	1 087 554	1 087 554
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	60 680	60 680	60 680
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	200	200	200
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	6 090	6 090	6 090
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	2 610	2 610	2 610
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	300	300	300
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	3 000	3 000	3 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	28 123	28 123	28 123
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	42 234	42 234	42 234
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets Equipment	251	251	251
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	14 204	14 204	14 204
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	5 147	5 147	5 147
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Current Service Cost	412	412	412
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Long Service Award	1 224 438	1 224 438	1 224 438
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Interest Cost	45 756	45 756	45 756
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Dividend and Rent on Land_Interest_Current and Non-current Assets_Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	96 528	104 443	112 903
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western	-1 400 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western	-86 846	-86 000	-86 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Departmental Agencies and Accounts_National Departmental Agencies_Education, Training and Development Practises SETA	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	-1 142 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Project Management	2 643 000	2 716 000	2 868 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Administrative Handling Fees	-47 500	-47 500	-47 500
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Revenue Fund_Equitable Share	-57 286 000	-67 781 000	-70 043 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	-2 643 000	-2 716 000	-2 868 000



FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	494 559	494 559	494 559
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	495	495	495
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	4 946	4 946	4 946
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Leave Pay	454 550	454 550	454 550
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	361 190	361 190	361 190
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	28 000	28 000	28 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	11 000	11 000	11 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 000	1 000	1 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	300 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	30 000	30 000	30 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	26 600	26 600	26 600
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	2 000	2 000	2 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Disaster and Emergency Services	1 878 157	360 000	480 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Capacity Building	-1 250 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Capital_Monetary Services	-678 157	-360 000	-480 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Other_Financial Management	-800 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Other_Financial Management	-1 200 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Other_Financial Management	-50 840 451	-60 981 740	-63 094 578

FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 300	1 300	1 300
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 580	13 580	13 580
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 000	11 000	11 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	17 000	17 000	17 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	2 730	2 730	2 730
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 170	1 170	1 170
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Legal Fees	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000

FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	742 436	803 316	868 384
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	2 000	2 164	2 339
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	53 334	57 707	62 362
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	61 870	66 943	72 366
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	330	357	386
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	17 819	19 280	20 842
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	97 669	105 678	114 238
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	133 639	144 597	156 310
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 766	6 241	6 746
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>1 176 645</b>	<b>1 268 064</b>	<b>1 365 773</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 300	1 300	1 300
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 580	13 580	13 580
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 200	11 200	11 200
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 730	2 730	2 730
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Domestic Incidental Cost	1 170	1 170	1 170
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	300	300	300
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	18 768	18 768	18 768
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	77 512	77 512	77 512
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	45 513	45 513	45 513
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	298	298	298
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	20	20	20
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	1 342 941	1 453 062	1 570 760
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	7 160	7 747	8 375
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	17 304	18 723	20 239
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	53 334	57 707	62 362
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	111 912	121 089	130 687
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	528	571	618

ITEM DESCRIPTION

IDP MAIN GOAL

SUB VOTE

VOTE

FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	32 231	34 874	37 699
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Contributions_Group Life Insurance			
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	92 965	100 588	108 736
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Contributions_Medical			
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	241 730	261 552	282 738
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Contributions_Pension			
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	9 471	10 248	11 078
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Contributions_Unemployment Insurance			
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>			<b>2 101 967</b>	<b>2 258 562</b>	<b>2 425 911</b>
<b>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</b>						
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 147 917	1 242 046	1 342 652
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	13 104	14 179	15 327
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	4 200	4 544	4 912
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	26 534	28 710	31 035
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Contributions_Group Life Insurance			
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	132 466	143 328	154 938
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Contributions_Medical			
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	594	643	695
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Contributions_Bargaining Council			
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	198 998	215 316	232 756
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Contributions_Pension			
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	9 648	10 439	11 285
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Contributions_Unemployment Insurance			
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	12 720	12 720	12 720
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	5 120	5 120	5 120
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	21 370	21 370	21 370
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	16 270	16 270	16 270
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex			
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and	28 000	28 000	28 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation			
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Domestic_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	6 090	6 090	6 090
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	4 000	4 000	4 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	300	300	300
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 000	3 000	3 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	26 198	26 198	26 198
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Land	31 073	31 073	31 073
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	1 405	1 405	1 405
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	23 028	23 028	23 028
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	25 000	25 000	25 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	92 129	99 684	107 758
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>			<b>1 870 164</b>	<b>1 970 462</b>	<b>2 112 932</b>

ITEM DESCRIPTION

IDP MAIN GOAL

SUB VOTE

NOTE

COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE

COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	5 300	5 300	5 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 600	6 600	6 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 000	2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	906 455	987 189	1 031 023
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	775	827	882
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 402	6 825
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	106 000	106 700	113 742
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	99	106	113
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 917	2 045	2 180
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>1 029 147</b>	<b>1 087 169</b>	<b>1 188 664</b>

COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT

COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	330	330	330
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	300	300	300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	3 500	3 500	3 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 300	2 300	2 300
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>6 430</b>	<b>6 430</b>	<b>6 430</b>

MUNICIPAL HEALTH

COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	6 882 994	7 447 400	8 050 639
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	57 624	62 849	67 399
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 846 500	1 987 813	2 159 744
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	121 800	131 788	142 462
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	163 892	177 331	191 695
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	716 010	774 723	837 475
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	2 277	2 464	2 663
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	1 329 188	1 329 981	1 437 710
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	41 647	45 062	48 712
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	2 800	2 800	2 800



COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Signs	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	8 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	8 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Burial Services	25 000	25 000	25 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	14 600	14 600	14 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	30 000	30 000	30 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	17 000	17 000	17 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	62 000	62 000	62 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets	180 000	180 000	180 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Air Pollution	24 000	24 000	24 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Pest Control and Fumigation	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	11 900	11 900	11 900
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	4 850	4 850	4 850
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	35 000	35 000	35 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	108 740	108 740	108 740
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	24 000	24 000	24 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	90 680	90 680	90 680
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	130 000	130 000	130 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	200	200	200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	7 000	7 000	7 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Food and Beverage (Served)	5 500	5 500	5 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	500	500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Non-employees	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Laboratory Services_Medical	70 000	70 000	70 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	13 573	13 573	13 573
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	2 872	2 872	2 872
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	57 676	57 676	57 676
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	82 679	82 679	82 679

ITEM DESCRIPTION

IDP MAIN GOAL

SUB VOTE

COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	23 980	23 980	23 980
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	10 615	10 615	10 615
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Laboratory Services_Water	192 300	192 300	192 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	20 073	20 073	20 073
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	1 086 681	1 135 325	1 185 199
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Licences or Permits_Health Certificates	-127 680	-134 958	-142 515
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>13 356 250</b>	<b>14 301 714</b>	<b>15 313 521</b>

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH

COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	13 158	13 158	13 158
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	130 232	130 232	130 232
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Voluntary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Health_Personal Primary Health Care Services	-143 390	-143 390	-143 390
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	1 259 328	1 365 112	1 478 416
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	3 000	3 252	3 522
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	230 000	249 320	270 014
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	12 600	13 658	14 792
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	30 224	32 763	35 482
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	124 742	135 220	146 444
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	396	429	465
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	226 679	245 720	266 115
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	7 321	7 936	8 595
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 600	1 600	1 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	45 000	45 000	45 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 800	3 800	3 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	360	360	360
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	100 000	100 000	100 000

ITEM DESCRIPTION

IDP MAIN GOAL

SUB VOTE

NOTE

COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 060	13 060	13 060
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	12 000	12 000	12 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 290	11 290	11 290
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	18 000	18 000	18 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franchising Machines	250	250	250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily	3 200	3 200	3 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	800	800	800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	340	340	340
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 998	3 998	3 998
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	8 875	8 875	8 875
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	53 478	53 478	53 478
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	2 782	2 782	2 782
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Contribution to Provisions_Alien Vegetation	50 000	50 000	50 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	12 681	12 681	12 681
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	104 944	113 759	123 201
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Inspection Fees_Statutory Services	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>2 266 747</b>	<b>2 434 683</b>	<b>2 614 558</b>
<b>SOLID WASTE</b>						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Mini Dumping Sites	1 550 000	4 493 412	5 038 172
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Accommodation	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport with Operator_Public Transport_Air Transport	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	9 121	9 121	9 121
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	10 121	10 121	10 121
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	721	721	721
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 709	1 709	1 709

VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018	MTREF (R)	2018/2019	MTREF (R)	2019/2020	MTREF (R)
SUB VOTE									
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets		346	346		346	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment		317 519	317 519		317 519	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Interest costs non-current Provisions		2 263 409	2 501 067		2 501 067	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Service Charges_Waste Management_Disposal Facilities		-590 000	-7 914 880		-16 163 522	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>					<b>3 642 113</b>	<b>-641 697</b>		<b>-8 245 579</b>	
<b>EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>									
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages		10 575 424	11 442 609		12 369 460	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits		55 416	59 960		64 817	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured		1 200 000	1 298 400		1 403 570	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle		460 000	497 720		538 035	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone		66 400	71 845		77 664	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Standby Allowance		1 211 500	1 310 843		1 417 021	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social		245 559	265 695		287 216	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social		1 408 281	1 523 760		1 647 185	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Contributions_Medical		5 346	6 784		6 253	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social		1 841 693	1 992 712		2 154 121	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Contributions_Pension		97 539	105 537		114 086	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social		148 800	148 800		148 800	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Contributions_Unemployment Insurance		707 500	707 500		707 500	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing		1 017 000	2 117 000		2 117 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated		60 000	60 000		60 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Fire Services		30 000	30 000		30 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies		137 000	137 000		137 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books		12 000	12 000		12 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services		7 000	7 000		7 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities		25 000	25 000		25 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets		32 000	32 000		32 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional		15 000	15 000		15 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations		138 260	138 260		138 260	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards		21 500	21 500		21 500	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost		89 460	89 460		89 460	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Worker's Compensation Fund		120 000	120 000		120 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex						



VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 NITREF (R)	2018/2019 NITREF (R)	2019/2020 NITREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	2 000	2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted_Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 300	2 300	2 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Licences (Radio and Television)	25 000	25 000	25 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	252 562	252 562	252 562
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	2 340	2 340	2 340
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	1 723	1 723	1 723
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	22 413	22 413	22 413
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	34 194	34 194	34 194
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	197 632	197 632	197 632
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	13 463	13 463	13 463
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	444 933	444 933	444 933
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted_Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	90 000	90 000	90 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted_Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	1 040 000	1 690 000	2 190 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted_Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	850 000	1 250 000	1 250 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 000	1 000	1 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest	31 580	31 580	31 580
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Paid_Borrowings_Amunity Loans	80 000	80 000	80 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	852 636	922 552	997 279
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	-3 292 000	-3 794 478	-4 297 058
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Fire Services	-85 000	-56 135	-61 391
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Inspection Fees_Statutory Services	20 340 754	23 462 765	25 036 220
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>20 340 754</b>	<b>23 462 765</b>	<b>25 036 220</b>
<b>LED, TOURISM, RESORTS &amp; EPWP</b>						
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	3 000	3 000	3 000

COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 300 000	300 000	300 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	225 760	225 760	225 760
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	9 920	9 920	9 920
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	6 460	6 460	6 460
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	36 000	36 000	36 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets Equipment	1 904	1 904	1 904
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	166 686	166 686	166 686
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	5 413	5 413	5 413
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	103 372	103 372	103 372
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Roads Infrastructure	482	482	482
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Electrical Infrastructure	96 211	96 211	96 211
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Sanitation Infrastructure	154 453	154 453	154 453
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Solid Waste Infrastructure	32 745	32 745	32 745
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	36 849	36 849	36 849
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	300 192	300 192	300 192
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	34 869	34 869	34 869
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Personnel and Labour Facilities	15 000	15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	263 200	263 200	263 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	82 000	82 000	82 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	170 000	170 000	170 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Camping Fees	-2 321 334	-2 453 650	-2 591 054
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	-220 600	-233 174	-246 232
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	-92 250	-97 508	-102 989
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	11 200	11 200	11 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamp/Fracking Machines	305 730	305 730	305 730
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	500	500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	27 580	27 580	27 580
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW Local	Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-446 250	-471 686	-496 101

ITEM DESCRIPTION

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	20 031	20 031	20 031
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	2 000	2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	420 300	120 300	120 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	466 200	466 200	466 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	15 000	15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	3 263 000	3 263 000	3 263 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	29 720	29 720	29 720
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	21 300	21 300	21 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	56 678	56 678	56 678
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	11 000	11 000	11 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	2 200	2 200	2 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	111 300	111 300	111 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	280 000	280 000	280 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	9 100	9 100	9 100
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	263 200	263 200	263 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	37 000	37 000	37 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	12 000	12 000	12 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	-100	-100	-100
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	-61 100	-64 583	-68 199
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	-3 428 000	-3 630 252	-3 840 807
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	-101 400	-107 180	-113 182
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	-1 378	-1 378	-1 378
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	29 600	29 600	29 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	2 600	2 600	2 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	500	500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPW	Local Economic Development	3 000	3 000	3 000





VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	SUB VOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	3 000 000	3 150 000	3 307 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	500 000	525 000	551 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 400 000	1 260 000	1 323 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Public Transport_Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	400 000	420 000	441 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entry Fees	-79 806 250	-82 859 063	-87 002 016
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	-130 000	-136 500	-143 325
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	8 500 000	8 925 000	9 371 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	360 000	378 000	396 900
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	160 000	168 000	176 400
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	1 500 000	1 575 000	1 653 750
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	60 000	63 000	68 150
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	380 000	399 000	418 950
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	600 000	630 000	661 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Contributions_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	12 000	12 600	13 230
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	2 800 000	2 940 000	3 087 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	180 000	189 000	198 450
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	400 000	420 000	441 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	15 000	16 538	16 538
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	30 000	31 500	33 075
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	80 000	84 000	88 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund Workshops and Events_National	200 000	210 000	220 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Drivers Licences and Permits	20 000	21 000	22 060
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	25 000	26 250	27 563
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	250 000	262 500	275 625
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	150 000	157 500	165 375
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Domestic Daily Allowance	30 000	31 500	33 075
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	20 000	21 000	22 050
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	500	525	551
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Current Service Cost	60 000	63 000	66 150
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Long Service Award	900 000	945 000	992 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Long Service Award	320 000	336 000	352 800

VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2017/2018	MTREF (R)	2018/2019	MTREF (R)	2019/2020	MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	100 000	105 000	110 250					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	120 000	126 000	132 300					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	500	525	551					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	50 000	52 500	55 125					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	2 300 000	2 415 000	2 535 750					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Pension_Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	210 000	220 500					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 280 000	2 394 000	2 513 700					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	40 000	42 000	44 100					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	12 000	12 600	13 230					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	100 000	105 000	110 250					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	5 000	5 250	5 513					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Contributions_Group Life Insurance	50 000	52 500	55 125					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	120 000	126 000	132 300					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	1 200	1 260	1 323					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	380 000	399 000	418 950					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	20 000	21 000	22 050					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	180 000	189 000	198 450					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	2 000 000	2 100 000	2 205 000					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	70 000	73 500	77 175					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	7 000 000	7 350 000	7 717 500					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	9 000	9 450	9 923					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	3 000	3 150	3 308					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	102 000	107 100	112 455					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	420 000	441 000	463 050					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	30 000	31 500	33 075					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 500	11 025					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	5 000	5 250	5 513					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	4 000	4 200	4 410					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	8 000	8 400	8 820					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	13 000	13 650	14 333					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Current Service Cost	280 000	294 000	308 700					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances	35 000	36 750	38 585					

ITEM DESCRIPTION

VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	SUB VOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	70 000	73 500	77 175
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	30 000	31 500	33 075
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	20 000	21 000	22 050
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	380 000	378 000	398 900
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	4 000 000	4 200 000	4 410 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	700 000	735 000	771 750
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Freight Services	50 000	52 500	55 125
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	300	315	331
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	300 000	315 000	330 750
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Scrap, Waste & Other Goods_Scrap	500	525	551
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	ROADS	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Non-market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Ad-hoc rentals_Machinery and Equipment	-10 000	-10 500	-11 025
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>SURPLUS(-)/DEFICIT</b>				<b>11 399 788</b>	<b>-690 396</b>	<b>-6 773 401</b>

# **OVERBERG**

## **DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (SPECIAL) 2017/2018 - 2019/2020**

**CAPITAL**



Department	Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF 2017/2018 (R)	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
INTERNAL AUDIT	Audit	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	12 000	0
INTERNAL AUDIT	Audit	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	6 000	0
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5 000	6 000	6 000
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	12 000	0
COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Council	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	500 000	200 000	200 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Rescue/Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	2 300 000	1 800 000	0
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Vehicle	Fire Fighting	3 000 000	0	1 400 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Buildings	Fire Station	15 000	0	0
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Environment Management	Computer equipment	GIS Computer	0	0	0
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Environment Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	10 000	6 000
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Environment Management	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	13 000	34 000	12 000
EXECUTIVE	Executive	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	10 000	12 000	12 000
EXECUTIVE	Executive	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5 000	6 000	6 000
EXPENDITURE	Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	230 000	12 000
EXPENDITURE	Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	7 500	6 000	6 000
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	10 000	12 000	12 000
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Services	Sundry equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	7 500	6 000	6 000
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	1 000	0	0
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Services	Computer equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	2 000	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Vehicles	Computers - hardware/equipment	843 600	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Computer equipment	Transport Assets	0	5 000	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Computer equipment	Projektor	1 000	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Projektor screen	800	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	White board	0	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Computer equipment	Recording device	0	1 500	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	12 000	12 000
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	6 000	6 000
IDP & COMMUNICATION	IDP & Communication	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	15 000	6 000	6 000
IDP & COMMUNICATION	IDP & Communication	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	11 000	0	0
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Inspection Kit	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	0
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	36 000	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	30 000	0	0
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Buildings	Upgrade Office Building	0	181 900	0
MANAGEMENT	Performance & Shared Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	24 000	24 000
MANAGEMENT	Performance & Shared Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	12 000	12 000
MANAGEMENT	Performance & Shared Services	Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	45 000	15 000	15 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Electricity Appliances	Furniture and other office equipment	50 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Sewerage Plant	0	130 000	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Ablution facilities	45 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Mobile Toilets	15 000	50 000	0

Department	Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF 2017/2018 (R)	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Buildings	30 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Waternetwork	Upgrade	0	0	200 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	90 000	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	20 000	0	0
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	9 000	12 000	12 000
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	1 500	6 000	6 000
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	0	30 000	0
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Buildings	Safety Gate	0	8 000	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	10 000	15 000	12 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5 000	20 000	6 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Electrical Appliances	0	10 000	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	0	50 000	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Buildings	Aircons	0	25 000	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	2 500	26 977 041	0
SOLID WASTE	Solid Waste	Development of Landfill site	Landfill Site			1 415 473
<b>Total Capital (Own Funding)</b>				<b>7 064 400</b>	<b>30 068 441</b>	<b>3 428 473</b>

# OVERBERG

## DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (SPECIAL) 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

CASH

DESCRIPTION	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
	2017/2018 (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)
<b>Income &amp; Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit</b>	<b>11 399 788</b>	<b>-690 396</b>	<b>-6 773 401</b>
<b>Less: Non-cash Items</b>			
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
IntDivsRent:Land;Interst Cost Noncur Prvion	2 263 409	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 404 438	2 463 438	2 525 388
Staff:Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	400 756	418 506	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	210 000	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	504 550	507 050	509 675
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-223 112</b>	<b>-12 640 204</b>	<b>-18 816 922</b>
<b>Less: Other Cash</b>			
Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	1 543 600	0	0
Unspend Conditional Grants	1 669 003	0	0
Accumulated Cash previous Financial Year	8 000 000	0	0
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-11 435 715</b>	<b>-12 640 204</b>	<b>-18 816 922</b>
<b>Less: Capital Expenditure funded from other sources</b>			
Proceeds from selling of property	420 800	0	0
Grants	800 000	0	0
Borrowing	0	26 977 041	1 415 473
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-12 656 515</b>	<b>-39 617 245</b>	<b>-20 232 395</b>
<b>Plus: Proceeds on selling of property</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Plus: Items not included in Income &amp; Expenditure</b>			
Redemption External Borrowing	176 203	193 248	103 505
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	7 064 400	30 068 441	1 415 473
<b>Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit</b>	<b>-1 587 412</b>	<b>-5 527 056</b>	<b>-14 884 917</b>



**Overberg**  
Distriksmunisipaliteit  
District Municipality  
Umasipala Wesithili

**Special Adjustment Budget  
2017/2018 – 2019/2020  
Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework  
Council 30 October 2017**

presented by  
**Johan Tesselaar**



## Index

Description	Slide number
Introduction	3
Legal framework	10
Income and Expenditure	16
Capital	21
Cash funding the budget	27
Conclusion	30

Introduction.....



3



Introduction

4

## Reasons for Special Adjustment Budget Part 1

- ▶ Procuring redundant vehicles from City of Cape Town amounting to R 740 000 + VAT and an additional operating expenditure amounting to R 100 000 (Council Resolution A102 dated 30 June 2017 – 2017/2018)
- ▶ Utilisation of the proceeds of the VAT review (Council Resolution A100 dated 30 June 2016 – 2017/2018):
  - Emergency Services buildings, vehicles & equipment (Capital) amounting to R 5 000 000
  - Karwyderskraal Landfill site planning & designing (Operational) R 1 000 000
  - Resorts (Operational) R 1 000 000
  - Municipal Building Maintenance (Operational) R 1 000 000
  - Equipment Maintenance (Operational) R 200 000
  - Paperless agenda & minutes (Operational) R 200 000
  - Occupational Health and Safety (Operational) R 200 000

## Reasons for Special Adjustment Budget Part 2

- ▶ Unspent Financial Management Support Grant funding amounting to R 1 200 000 (Roll-over in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA and Section 23(5) of the Budget and Reporting Regulations) (Council Resolution A 128 dated 31 July 2017 – 2017/2018)
- ▶ Unspent Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant funding amounting to R 393 305 (Roll-over in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA and Section 23(5) of the Budget and Reporting Regulations) (Council Resolution A 128 dated 31 July 2017 – 2017/2018)
- ▶ Unspent Community Development Workers Grant funding amounting to R 30 846-33 (Roll-over in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA and Section 23(5) of the Budget and Reporting Regulations) (Council Resolution A 128 dated 31 July 2017 – 2017/2018);

## Reasons for Special Adjustment Budget Part 3

- ▶ Unspent Local Government Graduate Internship Grant funding amounting to R 44 851-74 (Roll-over in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA and Section 23(5) of the Budget and Reporting Regulations (Council Resolution A 128 dated 31 July 2017 – 2017/2018)
- ▶ Karwyderskraal Landfill Site Capital Spending (Financed by means of a loan):
  - 2018/2019 R 26 977 041
  - 2019/2020 R 1 415 473

The following interest & redemption to recovered from participating B municipalities:

- 2018/2019 R 1 710 682 (interest);
- 2019/2020 R 5 804 645 (interest & redemption);
- ▶ Karwyderskraal Landfill Site Operating Expenditure:
  - 2018/2019 R 3 943 412
  - 2019/2020 R 4 488 172

## Reasons for Special Adjustment Budget Part 4

- ▶ Karwyderskraal Landfill Site Income:
  - 2018/2019 R 7 364 880 (61 685 tonne at R 238-79 per tonne for 6 months)
  - 2019/2020 R 15 613 522 (65 386 tonne at R 238-79 per tonne)
- ▶ Karwyderskraal Landfill Site Contribution to Capital Replacement Reserve:
  - 2018/2019 R 1 710 786
  - 2019/2020 R 5 320 714
- ▶ Karwyderskraal Landfill Site Contribution to Rehabilitation – proceeds must be invested:
  - 2018/2019 R 329 089 (61 685 tonne at R 10-67 per tonne for 6 months)
  - 2019/2020 R 739 515 (65 386 tonne at R 11.31 per tonne)



## Reasons for Special Adjustment Budget Part 5

- ▶ Increase Auditor-General fees from R 2 135 108 to R 2 706 805 (2017/2018)
- ▶ Additional Resorts Maintenance (operating) amounting to R 300 000
- ▶ Correction of spending (Adjustment in terms of Section 28(2)(f) of the MFMA)

Legal Framework.....



## MFMA (Section 28)

- ( 1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget
- (2) An adjustments budget
  - (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year:
  - (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for:**
  - (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality:
  - (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote toward spending under another vote;**
  - (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the part financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;**
  - (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget: and**
  - (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

## MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations (Section 23)


- (1) An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(b)(d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.
- (2) Only one adjustment budget referred to in sub regulation (1) may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when additional revenues contemplated in section 28 (2) (b) of the Act are allocations to a municipality in a national or provincial budget, in which case sub regulation (3) applies.
- (3) If a national or provincial adjustment budget allocates or transfers additional revenue to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must at the next available meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustment budget, table an adjustment budget referred to in section 28 (2) (b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.
- (4) An Adjustment budget referred to in section 28 (2) (c) of the Act must be tabled in the municipal council at the first available opportunity after the unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure contemplated in that section was incurred and within the time period set in section 29 (3) of the Act.

## MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations (Section 23) continue

- (5) An adjustment budget referred to in section 28 (2) (e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year to which the roll-overs relate.
- (6) An adjustment budget contemplated in section 28 (2) (g) of the Act may only authorise unauthorised expenditure as anticipated by section 32 (2) (a) (i) of the Act, and must be-
  - (a) dealt with as part of the adjustments budget contemplated in sub regulation (1); and
  - (b) a special adjustment budget tabled in the municipal council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127 (2) of the Act, which may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act.

## Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Section 214(2))

(2) The Act referred to in subsection (1) may be enacted only after the provincial governments, organised local government and the Financial and Fiscal Commission have been consulted, and any recommendations of the Commission have been considered, and must take into account—

- (a) the national interest;
- (b) any provision that must be made in respect of the national debt and other national obligations;
- (c) the needs and interests of the national government, determined by objective criteria;
-  (d) the need to ensure that the provinces and municipalities are able to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to them;
- (e) the fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provinces and municipalities;
- (f) developmental and other needs of provinces, local government and municipalities;
- (g) economic disparities within and among the provinces;
- (h) obligations of the provinces and municipalities in terms of national legislation;
- (i) the desirability of stable and predictable allocations of revenue shares; and
- (j) the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies or other temporary needs, and other factors based on similar objective criteria.

## Application refund/fund audit fees (Section 23(6) of Public Audit Act)

(6) If the audit fee exceeds one percent of the total current and capital expenditure of such auditee for the relevant financial year, such excess must be defrayed from the National Treasury's vote, provided that the National Treasury is of the view that the auditee has financial difficulty to settle the cost. This excludes national and provincial departments.

Income and Expenditure.....





## Income and Expenditure

Description	2013/2014 Audited (R 000)	2014/2015 Audited (R 000)	2015/2016 Audited (R 000)	2016/2017 Unaudited (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/2019 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2019/2020 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	159 414	175 053	193 979	210 738
Total Operating Expenditure	124 204	130 786	159 498	161 971	186 453	193 288	203 964
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 753)	(1 794)	(4 473)	(2 557)	(11 400)	690	6 773

## Total Income

Description	2013/2014 Audited (R 000)	2014/2015 Audited (R 000)	2015/2016 Audited (R 000)	2016/2017 Unaudited Budget (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/2019 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2019/2020 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Own Revenue Sources	20 448	20 843	33 484	29 551	30 585	38 828	48 902
Government Grant and Subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 487	129 863	144 468	155 151	161 836
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	159 414	175 053	193 979	210 738

## Total Expenditure

Description	2013/2014 Audited (R 000)	2014/2015 Audited (R 000)	2015/2016 Audited (R 000)	2016/2017 Unaudited Budget (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/2019 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2019/2020 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Other Expenditure	61 598	60 778	82 310	79 254	89 129	91 186	95 124
Salaries, wages & allowances	62 606	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	102 102	108 840
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>124 204</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>159 498</b>	<b>161 971</b>	<b>186 453</b>	<b>193 288</b>	<b>203 964</b>

## Adjusted Income and Expenditure

No.	MUNICIPAL VOTE	INCOME & EXPENDITURE RESULT (ROLL-OVER ADJUSTED BUDGET) (NET) R	INCOME & EXPENDITURE RESULT (ADJUSTED BUDGET) (NET) R	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT R
1	EXECUTIVE	1 816 338	1 816 338	0
1	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	1 812 131	1 812 131	0
1	INTERNAL AUDIT	1 167 208	1 167 208	0
1	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	-1 893 043	-1 893 043	0
1	HRP & COMMUNICATION	1 713 311	1 713 311	0
1	PERFORMANCE & RISK	428 920	428 920	0
2	CORPORATE EXECUTIVE	616 388	616 388	0
2	CORPORATE SUPPORT	1 688 708	2 588 708	1 000 000
2	HUMAN RESOURCES	1 841 898	2 141 898	200 000
	COMMITTEE SERVICES, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	3 678 930	3 984 378	285 849
2	IT	1 726 473	1 926 473	200 000
3	FINANCE EXECUTIVE	618 318	618 318	0
3	FINANCE SUPPORT	127 338	127 338	0
3	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-81 426 300	-50 940 481	585 849
3	REVENUE	1 176 646	1 176 646	0
3	EXPENDITURE	2 101 957	2 101 957	0
3	SCM	1 837 164	1 837 164	0
4	COMMUNITY SERVICES EXECUTIVE	1 029 147	1 029 147	0
4	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	6 435	6 435	0
4	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	13 383 800	13 388 220	1 450
4	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	2 268 197	2 268 747	-1 450
4	SOLID WASTE	2 642 113	3 642 113	1 000 000
4	EMERGENCY SERVICES	20 340 764	20 340 764	0
4	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	-1 697 268	-507 268	1 390 000
4	ROADS	0	0	0
		<b>6 828 091</b>	<b>11 088 789</b>	<b>4 671 858</b>

Capital.....



21

## Adjustment Budget – Capital Expenditure

Objective	2017/2018 (ORIGINAL) R 000	2017/2018 R 000	2018/2019 R 000	2019/2020 R 000
Governance and Admin	90	933	545	150
Community and Safety Services	1 088	6 088	2 485	1 827
Economic Services	43	43	62	36
Trading Services	-	-	26 977	1 415
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>30 069</b>	<b>3 428</b>

Capital

22

## Capital Expenditure forecast

Description	2017/2018 R 000	2018/2019 R 000	2019/2020 R 000
Own sources (Cash)	5 844	3 091	2 013
Own sources (Funded selling of property)	420	0	0
Borrowing & Grant Funding	800	26 977	1 415
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>30 068</b>	<b>3 428</b>

Capital

23

## Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure

Description	Original Budget 2017/2018 R 000	Adjusted Budget 2017/2018 R 000	Adjustment R 000
Own sources (Cash)	0	5 844	5 844
Own resources (Funded selling of property)	420	420	0
Grant- & other funding	800	800	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>5 844</b>

Capital

24



## Revenue from selling ODM properties

Description	2017/2018 (R)	2016/2017 (R)	2015/2016 (R)	2014/2015 (R)
Balance	1 577 555	151 462	208 554	604 930
Plus: Selling Budget/Portfolio 1 (cash receipt)		3 630 000		
Plus: Selling Submonetary Property (waiting budget/Nature Conservation)	2 950 000			
Plus: Selling WORK Properties (objection)	1 708 800			
Plus: Selling Other Properties (objection)	651 500			
Plus: Selling Budget/Portfolio 2 (objection)	1 540 000			
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2014/2015				-396 045
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2016/2018			-57 392	
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2016/2017		-2 203 624		
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2017/2018	-420 800			
Balance ("Capital Replacement Reserve")	6 358 724	1 577 864	151 422	209 884

Capital

25

Cash funding the Adjustment Budget.....



26

## Cash flow scenario

DESCRIPTION	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
	2017/2018 (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)
<b>Income &amp; Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit</b>	<b>11 399 788</b>	<b>-690 395</b>	<b>-6 773 401</b>
<b>Less: Non-cash Items</b>			
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
IntDivsRentLand/Interest Cost Noncur Provision	2 283 409	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 404 438	2 453 438	2 525 388
Staff:Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	400 756	418 506	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	210 000	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	504 550	507 050	509 675
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-223 112</b>	<b>-12 640 204</b>	<b>-18 816 922</b>
<b>Less: Other Cash</b>			
Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	1 543 600	0	0
Unspent Conditional Grants	1 669 003	0	0
Accumulated Cash previous Financial Year	8 000 000	0	0
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-11 435 715</b>	<b>-12 640 204</b>	<b>-18 816 922</b>
<b>Less: Capital Expenditure funded from other sources</b>			
Proceeds from selling of property	420 800	0	0
Grants	800 000	0	0
Borrowing	0	26 977 041	1 415 473
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-12 665 615</b>	<b>-39 617 245</b>	<b>-20 232 395</b>
<b>Plus: Proceeds on selling of property</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>-12 665 615</b>	<b>-39 617 245</b>	<b>-20 232 395</b>
<b>Plus: Items not included in Income &amp; Expenditure</b>			
Redemption External Borrowing	176 203	193 248	103 505
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	7 064 400	30 068 441	1 415 473
<b>Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit</b>	<b>-1 687 412</b>	<b>-5 627 056</b>	<b>-14 884 917</b>

Cash

27

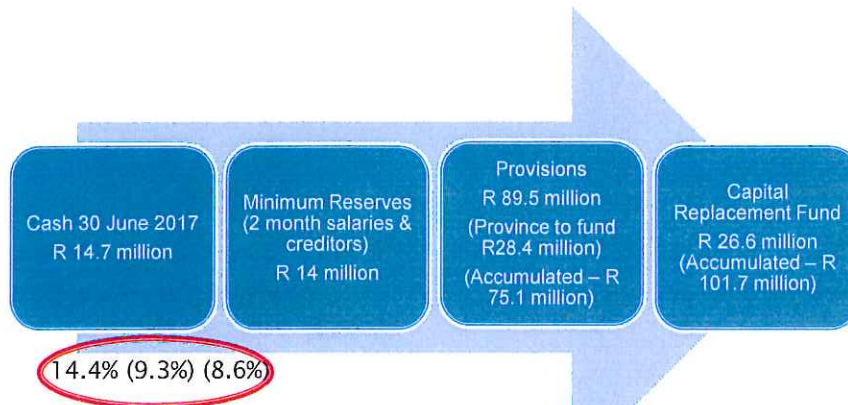
## Cash

Description	2017/18 R 000	2017/18 (ADJUSTED) R 000	2019/20 (DIFFERENCE) R 000
Cash and Investment available	18 012	20 423	2 411
Unspent Conditional Grants	0	7 301	7 301
Application of cash and investment (positive working capital)	(28 487)	(31 523)	(3 036)
<b>Surplus</b>	<b>46 499</b>	<b>44 465</b>	<b>(1 854)</b>

Cash

28

## Cash reserves needed



Introduction

29

Conclusion.....



30

## Vote of thanks

- ▶ Mayor and Mayoral committee
- ▶ Finance Portfolio committee
- ▶ Budget Steering Committee
- ▶ Municipal Manager
- ▶ BTO staff (Wilma Stassen)
- ▶ Management Team

Conclusion

31

<b>OVERBERG</b>	Privaatsak X22 Private Bag Bredaandorp 7280
	Tel : 029 425 1157 Direct : 029 050 0841 Fax : 086 608 4592 Cell : 084 873 7887 Email : <a href="mailto:jteselaar@odm.org.za">jteselaar@odm.org.za</a>
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY UMASIPALA WEBITHLI	<b>JOHAN TESSELAAR</b> DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES / CFO

32